



# **Cloud OMS Reseller**

Administrator Guide

iPECS is an Ericsson-LG Brand



Please read this manual carefully before operating your set. Retain it for future reference.

#### Copyright © 2020 Ericsson-LG Enterprise Co., Ltd. All Rights Reserved.

This material is copyrighted by Ericsson-LG Enterprise Co., Ltd. Any unauthorized reproductions, use or disclosure of this material, or any part thereof, is strictly prohibited and is a violation of Copyright Laws.

Ericsson-LG Enterprise reserves the right to make changes in specifications at any time without notice.

The information furnished by Ericsson-LG Enterprise in this material is believed to be accurate and reliable but is not warranted to be true in all cases.

Ericsson-LG Enterprise and iPECS Cloud are trademarks of Ericsson-LG Enterprise Co., Ltd. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

S/W Version	lssue	Changes	Release Date
v3.5.0	1.0	Initial Release.	August 2020
v4.0.x	1.1	V4.0 Update and release	April 2021
v5.0.x	1.2	V5.0 Update and release	July 2022
V5.5.x	1.3	V5.5 Update and release	January 2023

#### **Document Information**

**Arrow** (>) Marks on the **Table of Contents** below indicate that there are new or revised contents in this release.

You can find them quickly by clicking the arrow accordingly.

Table of C	ontents		i
About This	s Guide		1
Chapter 1.	Accessi	ng OMS web page	3
1.1	User Acces	ss Environment	
1.2	How to Acc	æss	
1.3	Request Pa	assword Reset	4
1.4	Initial Scree	en	5
Chapter 2.	OMS Re	seller Portal	6
2.1	Order proc	edure Overview	6
	2.1.1 Cre	eate New Customer	7
	2.1.2 Orc	ler Approval	
	2.1.3 Ord	der Final Confirm	9
	2.1.4 Dev	vice Shipping	10
2.2	Service En	vironment	11
	2.2.1 Res	seller Portal Logo	11
2.3	DDI Numbe	er	
	2.3.1 Nu	mber Status	
	2.3.1.1	DDI Details	
	2.3.1.2	2 Number Status Summary	14
	2.3.2 Nu	mber Porting	
2.4	Device Ma	nagement	
	2.4.1 Dev	vice/Phone List	
	2.4.2 Shi	pping Result	
2.5	Customers		
	2.5.1 Cre	eate New Customer	
	2.5.1.1	Customer Info. – step 1	24
	2.5.1.2	2 Service Plan & Customer Site – step 2	
	2.5.1.3	Number Ordering – step 3	
	2.5.1.4	Number Assign – step 4	
	2.5.1.5	5 Order Item – step 5	
	2.5.1.6	S Trunk Channel – step 6	

2.5.1.7 Device	e Ordering – step 7	34
2.5.1.8 Call Bu	undle & Fraud Prevention – step 8	
2.5.1.9 Device	e Shipping Info. – step 9	
2.5.1.10 Submi	it Order – step 10	
2.5.1.11 SIP Tr	unk Service Customer	
2.5.1.12 Attach	File when ordering	
2.5.2 Modify Existing	g Customer	
2.5.2.1 Service	e Start	48
2.5.2.2 Chang	ge Order	
2.5.2.3 Service	e Stop	65
2.5.2.4 Service	e Resume	66
2.5.2.5 Service	e Plan Change	67
2.5.2.6 Custor	mer Close	68
2.5.2.7 Un-shi	ipped Device Allocate	69
2.5.2.8 Packag	ge Upgrade	72
2.5.2.9 Licens	e Change	74
2.5.2.10 Call Fr	raud Change	
2.5.3 Customer Info	)	77
2.5.3.1 Basic I	Info	79
2.5.3.2 Admin	istrator	82
2.5.3.3 Site Int	fo	84
2.5.3.4 Billing	Account	86
2.5.3.5 Service	e Info	88
2.5.3.6 Service	e Usage	
2.5.3.7 Order	History	
2.5.3.8 Phone	Setting Info	
2.5.3.9 Suspe	nd Period	
2.5.3.10 Notifica	ation History	
2.5.3.11 Chang	ge History	
2.5.4 Customer List		100
2.5.4.1 Custor	mer List	100
2.5.4.2 Daily C	Customer Status	105
2.5.4.3 Custor	mer Service Status	106
2.5.4.4 Custor	mer Service Usage	111
2.5.4.5 Items (	Outside of Trial Period	114
2.5.5 Customer Terr	ms and conditions	116
2.5.5.1 Agree	to terms and conditions	117
2.5.6 Customer Gro	pup	118
2.5.6.1 Basic I	Info	120
2.5.6.2 Custor	mer List	121
2.5.6.3 Chang	ge History	122
2.5.6.4 Custor	mer Info (Customer Group)	123

2.6	Order Mar	nagement	124
	2.6.1 Or	rder Status	124
	2.6.1.	.1 New Customer Order	126
	2.6.1.	.2 Change Order	133
	2.6.1.	.3 Service Stop	141
	2.6.1.	.4 Service Resume	
	2.6.1.	.5 Service Plan Change	143
	2.6.1.	.6 Customer Close	144
	2.6.1.	.7 Unshipped	145
	2.6.1.	.8 Package Upgrade	146
	2.6.1.	.9 License Change	148
	2.6.2 Or	rder Approval	150
	2.6.2.	.1 New Customer Order Approval	152
	2.6.2.	.2 Change Order Approval	158
	2.6.2.	.3 Service Stop Order Approval	165
	2.6.2.	.4 Service Resume Order Approval	166
	2.6.2.	.5 Service Plan Change Order Approval	167
	2.6.2.	.6 Customer Close Order Approval	168
	2.6.2.	.7 Package Upgrade Order Approval	169
	2.6.2.	.8 License Change Order Approval	170
	2.6.3 Or	rder Final confirm	172
	2.6.3.	.1 New Customer Order Final Confirm	174
	2.6.3.	.2 Change Order Final Confirm	179
	2.6.3.	.3 Service Stop Order Final Confirm	184
	2.6.3.	.4 Service Resume Order Final Confirm	185
	2.6.3.	.5 Service Plan Change Order Final Confirm	
	2.6.3.	.6 Customer Close Order Final Confirm	187
	2.6.3.	.7 Package Upgrade Order Final Confirm	188
	2.6.3.	.8 License Change Order Final Confirm	189
2.7	Reseller		191
	2.7.1 Re	eseller Management	191
	2.7.1.	.1 Basic Info	194
	2.7.1.	.2 Administrator	195
	2.7.1.	.3 Additional Info	196
	2.7.1.	.4 Child Reseller	197
	2.7.1.	.5 Permission	198
	2.7.1.	.6 Service Plan	199
	2.7.1.	.7 Notification History	
	2.7.1.	.8 Change History	
	2.7.2 Re	eseller Status	
	2.7.2.	.1 Resource	
	2.7.2.	.2 Additional Info	

A	.1	Open Source	Software Notice	
Appen	dix /	A: Useful Info	prmation	241
		2.12.1.1		
		2.12.1.0	Change History	239 240
		2.12.1.0 2.12.1.0	Notification History	230 220
		2.12.1.4	Unitu Keseller	
		2.12.1.3	Additional Info	
		2.12.1.2	Administrator	
		2.12.1.1	Basic Info	
		2.12.1 My Ac	count	
2.	.12	My Information	n	
		2.11.1.3	Order Final Confirm	
		2.11.1.2	Order Approval	
		2.11.1.1	Service Summary	
		2.11.1 My Ho	ome Items	
2.	.11	My Home Set	ting	
		2.10.1.4	Auth. Role Member inquiry	
		2.10.1.3	Auth. Menu Edit	
		2.10.1.2	Auth. Role Edit	
		2.10.1.1	Auth. Role CREATE/DELETE	
		2.10.1 Menu	Auth Setting	
2	.10	Menu		
			ation History	
		293 Evolu	download History	
		∠.ə.i LUYINI 29.2 Manu	ι ποισι y Δαραφε Histon	22 I ງງຊ
2.	.9			
~	<u> </u>	2.8.3 Call Fr	raud Status	
		2.8.2.2	Per Daily	
		2.8.2.1	Summary	
		2.8.2 Hourly	/ Call Usage	
		2.8.1 Daily (	Call Usage	
2.	.8	Call Status		
		2.7.3.4	Lifetime License Status	
		2.7.3.3	Lifetime License Order Status	
		2.7.3.2	Lifetime License Approval	
		2731	Lifetime License Order	205
		273 Lifetim	ne License	204

This section describes the purpose, audience, organization, and conventions that are used in this iPECS Cloud OMS Reseller Administrator Guide.

**NOTE** Your actual display screens may be slightly different than what was displayed in this manual depending on the OS (Operating System) and other factors. All information in this guide is subject to change without prior notice.

## **Purpose**

The iPECS Cloud OMS Reseller Administrator Guide is designed to assist Service Provider administrators with the system administration features of the OMS (Order Management System) system. Detailed instructions for each function and page of the OMS system can be found in this manual.

## **Audience**

This guide assumes administrators of the Reseller are familiar with the procedures in the iPECS Cloud Web Interface Administration Guide.

## **Document Organization**

This guide consists of two chapters and an appendix. The title of each chapter (and appendix) is as follows:

- About This Guide
- Chapter 1 Accessing OMS web page
- Chapter 2 OMS Reseller Portal
- Appendix A

## **Document Conventions**

This section describes text formatting conventions and important notice formats used in this guide.

## **Text formatting**

The narrative-text formatting conventions that are used are as follows:

Convention	Description
Bold text	It may indicate a button, menu item, or dialogue box option you can click or select.
Italic text	A cross-reference or an important term.
Code text	A command prompt.
*(Asterisk)	Items or fields marked with an asterisk (*) are required.

## Important notice

The following icons and notices are used in this guide to convey important cautions and notes.



**CAUTION** A caution statement alerts you to situations that may cause damage to hardware, software, or data.

**NOTE** A note provides additional explanations, important information, or a reference to the relative information.

# **References or Related Guide**

The following guides supplement the information in this guide and can be found on the Ericsson-LG Enterprise Partner Portal.

- iPECS Cloud Feature Guide
- iPECS Cloud Customer User Portal Guide
- iPECS Cloud Customer Manager Administrator Guide
- iPECS Cloud EMS Reseller Administrator Guide
- iPECS Cloud EMS Service Provider Administrator Guide
- iPECS Cloud OMS Service Provider Administrator Guide

# Accessing OMS web page

This chapter describes how to access OMS (Order Management System) and how to use it. Using Web Browser the OMS can be accessed and System Data Management, System Monitoring and Maintenance managed through a user-friendly GUI.

## 1.1 User Access Environment

We highly recommend you to use Chrome for the best results. It works under the minimum specification, but some screens may look different.

- Web Browser: Google Chrome (recommend), Microsoft Internet Explorer 10, 11 (at least IE 8 or later version)
- Screen Resolution: 1280 x 1024 at least or higher

## **How to Access**

- **1.** Open a browser on the PC.
- 2. Type the site URL to open your cloud service in a web browser. This Reseller web portal is *http://webserverIP.*



- 3. Enter the User ID and Password assigned to reseller administrator
  - User ID in E-Mail Style form, such as the example (e.g. abc@example.com).
- 4. Click the Login button to system login, Reseller Screen will be displayed.

# 1.3 Request Password Reset

A user can request a password reset through the pre-configured email address related to that account using the **"Forgot Password?"** link.

1. Click "Forgot Password?" to receive an email from a password reset request.



2. Enter 'ID' and 'Email' address configured in Reseller Account.



3. Click the Send Email button, then a 'password reset' email containing URL is sent.

# 1.4 Initial Screen

iPECS OMS								SKY Reseller (r	rss) Reseller
Service Environment	My Home	Order Final confirm	n 🕂						EMS Link
F/E Portal Logo	My Home								
DDI Number	Service Summary			Order Approva	al		Order Final Con	firm	
Device Management	Customers	In-Service 1	/ 15			More 🗘		м	lore O
Customers	Demo Customers		)/0	Reseller	Customer	Order Date	Close 2	SP Approve Date	
Order Management	User Package	Assigned 17	492						
Reseller	Direct Dial No.	Assigned	/ 63						
Vender License	Device	Assigned	7 390						
Call Status									
System Log									
Menu									
My Home Setting									
My Information									

Initial screen when the Reseller first logs in as below.

NOTE Session expires after 120 minutes of inac	tivity
--	--------

#### Chapter 2.

# **OMS Reseller Portal**

This chapter describes the operation on OMS Reseller Portal. Reseller can make orders, manage customers and data.

## 2.1 Order procedure Overview

Order process procedure of Cloud service is as follows. Reseller can be able to create new customer. In this guide, the SP is used as an acronym of **Service Provider**.



## 2.1.1 Create New Customer

Fill out the customer profile information and place the order via the reseller portal, the order will then be sent through to the SP to process.

Create New Customer		
Customer Info Service Plan & Custo	mer Site $\sum$ Number Ordering $\sum$ Number Assign $\sum$ Orde	er Items $ ightarrow$ Trunk Channel $ ightarrow$ Device Ordering
Call Bundle & Call Fraud $ ightarrow$ Device Shi	ipping Info. Submit Order	
Customer Profile		
Customer Company Name *		
Domain *		Only input lowercase characters.
Language *	English ~	
Customer Type *	Normal	
Reseller *	SKY Reseller 🗸 🗸	
PO Number		
Billing Account		
Billing Account Name *		
Billing Address		
City		
Country		
Post Code		
	Add	
Administrator		
Administrator ID *	@Domain	
Administrator Password *		At least 8 characters, Max 15 characters.
Confirm Password *		
Administrator Name *		
Administrator E-mail *		
Contact Info.		
Contact Name *		
Contact E-mail *		
Contact Direct Dial Call Number		
Contact Extension		
Mobile Number		
Additional Info.		
Test		
Remark		
		Next

## 2.1.2 Order Approval

SP checks order information received from the reseller, selects an available CM, assigns DDI numbers and cloud resources to a customer and approves the order.

If SP finds out the wrong ordering, SP can reject the order and enter the reject reason. For the rejected order, the reseller can modify it and request it again.

iPECS OMS						SKY Reseller (rss) R	eseller 🛃
Service Environment	My Home Order	Final confirm 🔶					EMS Link >
DDI Number	Order Approval						
Device Management	· Request to SKY Reseller	~					
Customers	· Order Date	· ·	Processing Reque	st 🛗 ·	~ <b>(11)</b>	Search	
Order Management							
Order Status	Order Date	Reseller	Customer ID	Customer Name	Order No	Order Type	Order Status
Order Approval		X	X	X	X	• X	
Order Final confirm	1 2019-07-12 16:24:	59 SKY Reseller	C100000232	jsh819	500514	New Customer	being processe
Reseller	2 2019-07-12 17:38	38 SKV Reseller	C100000238	idam4	500529	New Customer	Submit Order
	4 2019-07-12 17:45:	22 SKY Reseller	C100000240	idam5	500532	New Customer	Submit Order
Call Status	5 2019-07-12 17:50:	40 SKY Reseller	C100000247	idam6	500539	New Customer	Submit Order
System Log	6 2019-07-12 17:54	59 SKY Reseller	C100000254	idam7	500546	New Customer	Submit Order
0,01011203	7 2019-07-12 18:00:	08 SKY Reseller	C100000255	idam8	500548	New Customer	being processe
Menu	4		Pane 1	of 1 and 10 Y			▶ View 1 - 7 of 7
My Home Setting	7						Excel
My Information							

## 2.1.3 Order Final Confirm

The reseller then checks the order information approved by SP and confirms the order if there are no changes.

IPECS OMS					🔘 SK	Y Reseller (rss) Reseller
Service Environment	My Home (	Order Final confirm 🛛 🕂	)			EMS Link >
DDI Number	Order Final co	nfirm				
Device Management	· Reseller SKY Res	eller	✓ ✓ Include child resellers	Search		
Customers						
Order Management	Order Date	Reseller	Customer ID	Customer Name	Order No	Order Type
Order Status	1 🔲 2019-07-10	18:41:10 SKY Reseller	C100000205	sky9	500413	New Customer
Order Approval	2 🔲 2019-06-27	20:16:46 SKY Reseller	C100000001	jsmn	500226	Change
Order Final confirm	3 🔲 2019-06-24	10:56:04 SKY Reseller	C100000049	Close 2	500120	Customer Close
Reseller	4 (¢ 22 %		re « Page 1 of	1 ⊨> ⊨i <u>10 ▼</u>		View 1 - 3 of 3
Call Status						Excel
System Log						
Menu						
My Home Setting						
My Information						

# 2.1.4 **Device Shipping**

After the order has been finally confirmed by the reseller, the SP then checks the model and quantity of device that has been ordered, assigns the MAC address for each device, assigns the device to the customer's site and ships the device to the specified shipping address.

iPECS OMS									Q	Pragma (SP Admir	n) SP
Service Environment	My Home	Order App	oroval F	Reseller Manag	ement	Number Manag	jement	Device S	Shipping	÷	EMS Link >
Service Plan	Device Shi	pping									
DDI Number	· Request to *	Pragma		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							
Device Management	· Order Date		<b>*</b>	Č	1 · Aj	oprove Date		<b>*</b>		Search	
Device Model									Tot	tal : 2 / 55 (Assigned	/ Requested)
Device Order Group	Order Da	te ≑	Reseller	Cust	omer ID	Customer Name		Order Type		Order Title	
Device Info.				х	)		Х		¥ X		Х
Device/Phone List	1 2019-07-	07 11:26:16	SKY Reseller	C100	0000191	skycom7		New Customer		skycom7 New Order	
Stock Status	2 2019-07-	07 11:11:06	SKY Reseller	C100	0000187	skycom6		New Customer		skycom6 New Order	
Device Shipping	3 2019-07-	04 20:58:25	SKY Reseller	C100	0000183	skycom5		New Customer		skycom5 New Order	
Shipping Result	4 2019-07-	04 20:58:25	SKY Reseller	C100	/0000183	skycom5		New Customer		skycom5 New Order	
0	6 2019-06-	24 15.01.55	SKV Receller	C100	10000072	skycom3		New Customer		skycom3 New Order	
Customers	7 2019-06-	19 17:07:49	SKY Reseller	C100	0000001	jsmn		New Customer		jsmn New Order	
Order Management	8 2019-06-	19 17:07:49	SKY Reseller	C100	0000001	jsmn		New Customer		jsmn New Order	
Reseller	4 Ø 23 6				ia <a page<="" td=""><td>1_of1   ⊳&gt; ⊳⊨ 10</td><td>Ŧ</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>► View 1 - 8 of 8</td></a>	1_of1   ⊳> ⊳⊨ 10	Ŧ				► View 1 - 8 of 8
Vendor License											Excel
Call Status											
System Log											
Menu											
My Home Setting											

# 2.2 Service Environment

This section describes the functions to manage the initial configuration of the OMS service. Reseller consists of a menu that manages Reseller logo images, etc. These settings are rarely changed once they are initially set.

## 2.2.1 Reseller Portal Logo

This menu is used to set the OMS Reseller Web Portal logo. The logo file size has to width:222px height:50px and file format have to JPG, PNG, or GIF.

iPECS OMS				© 29.Jun.2020 11:58:38	Reseller K (K_Tester) Reseller	E
Service Environment	My Home	÷			EMS L	.ink >
Reseller Portal Logo	Reseller P	ortal Logo				
DDI Number	You can c	hange the Reseller Web L	Logo File. ( Logo File, 222px * 50px )	)		
Device Management						l.
Customers	iPEC	IS OMS		Change the Logo File	Browse (JPG, PNG, GIF)	
Order Management						
Reseller					Default Save	I

- 1. Click the Browse button and find a logo file to upload a logo file.
- 2. Click the Save button to apply, and then the popup will open.

confirm		×
	? Do you want to save?	
	Cancel	

- 3. Click the OK button to confirm.
- 4. Click the **Default** button to set as the default.

## 2.3 DDI Number

This section describes how to configure system data related to DDI Number.

## 2.3.1 Number Status

This menu allows you to view a list of DDI numbers held by child resellers, including yourself, and information about the numbers assigned to Customer.

### 2.3.1.1 DDI Details

Look up the list of DDI numbers held by the child reseller, including himself, and the status of the DDI number list assigned to the customers of the child reseller including him.

Service Environment	My Home 🕂							EMS Link >
DDI Number	Number Status							
Number Status								
Number Porting	• Owner * SH J Company	V Include Child S	earch					
Device Management	DDI Details Number Status	Summary						
Customers								
Order Management	Direct Dial Call Number	Area Code Number	Number Type	Customer Assign Assigned	Customer Site Name	Use Status	Number Porting	Comment
Reseller	1 08010001003	080 10001003	Normal Type	Used cust_1	cust_1	Activation	Original Number	
	2 08010001004	080 10001004	Normal Type	Used cust_1	cust_11	Activation	Original Number	
Vendor License	3 08010001005	080 10001005	Normal Type	Used cust_1	cust_11	Activation	Original Number	
Call Status	4 08010001011	080 10001011	Normal Type	Used cust_1	cust_1	Activation	Original Number	
	5 08010001012	080 10001012	Normal Type	Used cust_1	cust_1	Activation	Original Number	
System Log	6 08010001021	080 10001021	Normal Type	Used cust_1	cust_1	Activation	Original Number	
Manu	7 08010001022	080 10001022	Normal Type	Used cust_1	cust_1	Activation	Original Number	
menu	8 08010001031	080 10001031	Normal Type	Used cust_1	cust_1	Activation	Original Number	
My Home Setting	9 08010001032	080 10001032	Normal Type	Used cust_1	cust_11	Activation	Original Number	
	10 08010001033	080 10001033	Normal Type	Used cust_1	cust_11	Activation	Original Number	
My Information	4 0 X 5		in en F	Page 1 of 3 Photo 10 V				View 1 - 10 of 27
								Excel

Grid column name	Description
Direct Dial Call Number	Displays the Direct Dial Call Number.
Area Code	Displays the area code of the Direct Dial Call Number.
Number	Displays the numbers except the area code for Direct Dial Call Number.
Number Type	Displays the type of the number you set. Displays the corresponding value among the values set in the Number Type menu.
Customer Assign	<ul> <li>Displays assignment status to Customer.</li> <li>Used: Status used by Customer</li> <li>Unused: State not yet assigned to Customer</li> <li>Reserved: State in which Customer is reserved for use</li> </ul>
Assigned Customer	Displays the name of the Customer to which the number is assigned.
Site Name	Displays the name of the Customer's site to which the number is assigned or reserved.
Use Status	Displays for number status.

Grid column name	Description				
	<ul> <li>Creation: Created Number</li> <li>Order Activation: Order in progress</li> <li>Activation: Number available</li> <li>Using: Customer is using the number</li> <li>Returned: Used and returned</li> </ul>				
Number Porting	<ul> <li>Indicates whether the number is created through Number Porting.</li> <li>Original Number: Number created by OMS</li> <li>Ported Number: Number created by Ported</li> </ul>				
Comment	Informational phrase or more description				
Assigned Reseller	Displays the name of the Reseller to which the number is assigned.				
Owner	The partner that created the number				
Last Updated	Date the data was last modified				

### 2.3.1.2 Number Status Summary

Provides aggregate inquiry function by dividing total allocated quantity, used quantity, and reserved quantity for each customer who has been assigned DDI number.

iPECS OMS			<b>Q</b> s	KY Reseller (rss) Reseller
Service Environment	My Home Orde	er Final confirm 🛛 🕂		EMS Link >
DDI Number	Number Status			
Number Status				
Number Porting	Owner      SKY Reseller	✓ V Include Child	Search	
Device Management	Details of DDI N	imber Status Summary		
Customers				
Order Management	Owner	Customer X	Assigned Qty.	Use Qty.
Reseller	1 SKY Reseller	jsmn	2	0
	2	sky2	3	0
Call Status	3	Second JS	5	0
System Log	4	Reseller Kwak	18	0
oystem Log	5	skycom3	7	0
Menu	6	skycom4	21	0
	7	skycom5	0	0
My Home Setting	8	skycom6	0	0
My Information	9	skycom7	0	0
	10	sky9	0	0
	< ئ 55 6	La ca Page	1 of 2 bb bl 10 ¥	View 1 - 10 of 12
	9° KU ''	i a ca hage	1 9 9 9 9 9 10 <u>1</u>	Excel

Grid column name	Description
Owner	Displays the name of the Reseller to which the number is assigned.
Customer	Displays the name of the Customer to which the number is assigned.
Assigned Qty.	Displays the quantity of numbers assigned to Customer.
Used Qty.	Displays the quantity of numbers that Customer is using.
Reserved Qty.	Displays the quantity of numbers that Customer has reserved for use.
Not Assigned Qty.	Displays the quantity of numbers that the Owner has that are not assigned to the Customer.
Total Qty.	Displays the sum of the numbers assigned or reserved or not assigned for customer.

## 2.3.2 Number Porting

The requested SP or reseller performs Accept or Reject processing what number porting information requested in the order from a reseller.

Accept processing is possible only after the order has been Final Confirm.

At the time of Accept processing, the number list in which the number porting request is registered is generated as DDI number, and provisioning processing is going to EMS.

Sub status value can be set separately for progress management after Accept.

It is possible to register/manage the comment on the request contents when Accept/Reject of the authorized user.

- The **Modify** button is enabled when the approval processing SP/reseller of the selected data is the same as the partner of the logged in user.
- In the Modify mode the **Cancel**, **Accept**, **Reject**, **Porting Cancel**, **Save** button's Visible/Invisible status depends on the selected data's status.

iPECS OMS							(		KY Reseller (rss)	) Reseller
Service Environment	My Home	Ord	ler Final confirm	ŧ						EMS Link >
DDI Number	Number	Porting								
Number Status		Porting Day	Reseller		Customer Name	Customer Site	Billing Account		Area Number	Dial Number
Number Porting				X	X	X		Х	X	
Device Management	1 🔲 :	2019-07-12	SKY Reseller		idam3		idam3		080	09000900~0900
Device Management	2 🔲 :	2019-07-12	SKY Reseller		idam1	idam1 site1	idam1		010	1100~1120
Customers	3 🔲 3	2019-07-12	SKY Reseller		New Customer	Site No3	KJS Bill Account		02	45801201~4580
	4 🔲 :	2019-07-12	SKY Reseller		New Customer	Site No1	KJS Bill Account		02	45801001~4580
Order Management	5 🔲 :	2019-07-12	SKY Reseller		New Customer	Site No2	KJS Bill Account		02	45801101~4580
Reseller	6 🔲 :	2019-07-11	SKY Reseller		Skycom		Skycom		070	0000~0000
	7 🔲 :	2019-06-28	SKY Reseller		Reseller Kwak	Site C	Bill Accnt		02	00010021~0001
Call Status	8 🔲 :	2019-06-20	SKY Reseller		Reseller Kwak	Site B	Bill Accnt		02	00010011~0001
	9 🔲 :	2019-06-20	SKY Reseller		Reseller Kwak	Site A	Bill Accnt		02	00010001~0001
System Log	4									► View 1 - 9 of 9
Menu	\$ 55 ¢				ier kei Page 1	l of 1 ⊨> ⊨: 10 ▼				view 1 - 9 01 9
									D	Modify Excel

Click I button to show Number Porting Info. popup shows.

 Click the Modify button and the selected data's status is 'REQ' the modification page appears.

Order Status	Confirmed	٥
Porting Status	Accepted	~
		$\sim$

2. In the text box enter information for based on the following.

Grid column name	Description
Porting Date	The day that reseller want to number porting.
Approver's Comments	The number porting result comment.

3. To save number porting, click the **Save** button.

4. To exit without saving, click the **Cancel** button.

#### To Modify a requested number porting

1. Click the **Modify** button and the selected data's status is **REQ** the modification page appears.

Order Status	Confirmed		B	
Porting Status	Porting Requested	Porting Requested		
			~	
Porting Day	2019-07-09			
Accept/Reject Date				
Reseller	Datakom			
Customer	C100000032	Power C2		
Customer Site	Branch Office	Branch Office		
Billing Account	1000007	Sales Part		
Area Number & Dial Number	050	90010~90019		
Porting Qty.	10			
Comment of Pequeet				
Comment of Request				
Comment of Result				

2. In the text box enter information for based on the following.

Item	Description
Porting Day	The day that reseller want to number porting.
Comment of Result	The number porting result comment.

- **3.** Click each button to:
  - accept number porting, click **Accpet** button.
  - reject number porting, click **Reject** button.
  - exit without saving, click **Cancel** button.
  - cancel number porting, click **Porting Cancel** button.

# 2.4 **Device Management**

This section describes how to manage information about devices and phones, and how to view information about shipping.

## 2.4.1 Device/Phone List

Check the list of devices owned by the child reseller, including himself, and the status of the device list assigned to the customers of the child reseller.

IPECS OMS						🔘 si	KY Reseller (rss) Reseller	E
Service Environment	My Home	Order Final confirm	n 🕂				EMS	Link >
DDI Number	Device/Ph	one List						
Device Management	· Owner * Sł	(Y Reseller	~ .	Include Child S	earch			
Device/Phone List								
Shipping Result	Device O	rder Group Device Mo	del	Owner Type	Serial No.	MAC Address	Customer Assign	Assig
Customers		X	X	× X	X	X	The second secon	
	1 SIP	ACT-50		Un-shipped	A3093	1222222	Assigned	SKY F
Order Management	2 SIP	ACT-50		Un-shipped	A3094	999900000000	Assigned	SKY F
Reseller	3 LIP	LIP-1010i		SP Shipped	A4095	AA1010A11110	Assigned	SKY F
	4 LIP	LIP-1010i		SP Shipped	A4096	AA1010A11111	Assigned	SKY F
Call Status	5 LIP	LIP-1010i		SP Shipped	A4097	AA1010A11112	Assigned	SKY F
Quatern Law	6 LIP	LIP-1020i		SP Shipped	A4100	AA1010A11122	Assigned	SKY F
System Log	7 LIP	LIP-1020i		SP Shipped	A4098	AA1010A11120	Assigned	SKY F
Menu	8 LIP	LIP-1020i		SP Shipped	A4099	AA1010A11121	Assigned	SKY F
	9 SIP	LIP-8002S		SP Shipped	2053	AB000000023	Assigned	SKY F
My Home Setting	10 SIP	LIP-8002S		SP Shipped	1000	ABC123400000	Assigned	SKY F
My Information	4 0 2 6			i⊲ ⊲⊲ Page 1 of	9		View 1 -	10 of 86
							Г	Excel
							L	
DDI Number Device Management Device/Phone List Shipping Result Customers Order Management Reseller Call Status System Log Menu My Home Setting My Information	Device/Pho - Owner * Si Device 0 1 SiP 2 SiP 3 LIP 4 LIP 5 LIP 6 LIP 7 LIP 8 LIP 9 SiP 10 SiP 6 <b>•</b> • • • •	Che List  (Y Reseller  (der Group X  ACT-50  ACT-50  LIP-1010  LIP-1010  LIP-1010  LIP-1020  LIP-1020  LIP-1020  LIP-1020  LIP-1020  LIP-80025  LIP-8005 LIP-8005 LIP-8005 LIP-8005 LIP-8005 LIP-8005 LIP-8005 LIP-8005 LIP-	del x	Include Child S Owner Type V.X Un-shipped Un-shipped SP Shipped SP Shipped SP Shipped SP Shipped SP Shipped SP Shipped SP Shipped SP Shipped SP Shipped SP Shipped	earch  Serial No.  A3093  A3094  A4095  A4095  A4096  A4097  A4100  A4098  A4099  2053 1000  9 ▷ ▷ ▷ □ 10 ▼	MAC Address MAC Address 1222222 99990000000 AA1010A11110 AA1010A11112 AA1010A11122 AA1010A1112 AA100000023 ABC123400000	Customer Assign  Customer Assign  Assigned  Assigned  Assigned  Assigned  Assigned  Assigned  Assigned  Assigned  Assigned  View 1-	Assig SKY F SKY F

Grid column name	Description
Device Order Group	Device order classification code
Device Model	Detailed model name of the device
Owner Type	<ul> <li>Shows whether Shipping is required.</li> <li>Un-shipped: Device that does not require the delivery of the device from the Service Provider</li> <li>SP Shipped: Device to receive device from Service Provider</li> </ul>
Serial No.	Identification code for the user to manage the device
MAC Address	Unique physical address given to the device
Customer Assign	<ul> <li>Indicates if assigned to Customer.</li> <li>Assigned: Status assigned to Customer</li> <li>Not Assigned: Status not yet assigned to Customer</li> </ul>
Assigned Reseller	Displays the name of the Reseller to which the device is assigned.
Assigned Customer	Displays the name of the Customer to which the device is assigned.

Grid column name	Description
Status	<ul> <li>Displays the Device usage status.</li> <li>Not Used: The state in which device information was created</li> <li>Assigned: Status assigned to use Device</li> <li>Used: Customer is using a device</li> <li>Reserved: State reserved for device use</li> <li>Returned: Status returned after using Device</li> </ul>
Owner	Partner who created device information
Availability	<ul> <li>Displays the physical status of the device.</li> <li>Normal: Normal Device</li> <li>Crash: Broken state</li> <li>Abnormal: Defective Device</li> </ul>
Registration Date	Receiving date / registration date of the device
Shipped Date	Displays the date when the device was shipped.
Last Updated	Date the data was last modified

## 2.4.2 Shipping Result

Look up the results of device shipping requests from customers of the child partners, including themselves. If you request multiple delivery destinations from one order, you will manage the shipping completion by delivery location.

Aggregate the quota against the requested quantity by order number, and display the detailed Device MAC Address list assigned when Shipping is completed by delivery.

IPECS OMS								<b>Q</b> 5	SKY Res	eller (rss) Reseller	Ę
Service Environment	My Home	Order Fi	nal confirm 🛛 🕂							EMS Li	nk >
DDI Number	Shipping F	Result									
Device Management	· Reseller *	SKY Reseller			✓ ✓ Include Child						
Device/Phone List	· Order Date		<b>m</b> ~		· Shipping	Approve Date		<b>*</b>		M Search	
Shipping Result											
Customers								Total	1:84/1	24 (Assigned / Reques	ted)
	Order Da	ate	Reseller		Customer ID	Customer Name		Order Type		Order Title	
Order Management				Х		X	Х		¥ X	3	
Reseller	1 2019-07-	10 18:41:10	SKY Reseller		00000205	sky9		New Customer		sky9 New Order	F
	2 2019-07-	09 22:27:26	SKY Reseller		0100000043	skycom3		Change		skycom3 Change Orde	t F
Call Status	3 2019-07-	09 11:52:51	SKY Reseller		00000043	skycom3		Change		skycom3 Change Orde	t I
System Log	4 2019-07-	07 11:26:16	SKY Reseller		000000191	skycom7		New Customer		skycom7 New Order	F
oystem Log	5 2019-07-	07 11:11:06	SKY Reseller		0100000187	skycom6		New Customer		skycom6 New Order	F
Menu	6 2019-07-	-04 20:58:25	SKY Reseller		0100000183	skycom5		New Customer		skycom5 New Order	F
	7 2019-06	21 11:14:23	SKY Reseller		00000043	skycom3		New Customer		skycom3 New Order	F
My Home Setting	8 2019-06	-21 09:46:21	SKY Reseller		00000035	Reseller Kwak		Change		Reseller Kwak Change	Or F
My Information	9 2019-06	20 18:21:19	SKY Reseller		00000035	Reseller Kwak		New Customer		Reseller Kwak New Ord	er I
	10 2019-06	19 21:32:42	SKY Reseller		C100000019	Second JS		New Customer		Second JS New Order	F
	< ¢ 25 €				ia <a 1="" of<="" page="" td=""><td>2 &gt;&gt; &gt; 10 *</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>View 1 - 10 c</td><td>▶ of 12</td></a>	2 >> > 10 *				View 1 - 10 c	▶ of 12

Grid column name	Description
Order Date	Displays the date on which the order for Device Shipping was requested.
Reseller	Displays the reseller that requested order for Device Shipping.
Customer ID	Displays the unique code for management of target customer for reseller that requested order for Device Shipping.
Customer Name	Displays the name of target customer for reseller that requested order for Device Shipping.
Order No.	Unique number for management the order processing
Order Type	<ul> <li>Order processing process status</li> <li>New Customer: Order to create a new Customer</li> <li>Change: Order for existing Customer</li> </ul>
Order Title	Title to summarize and display the contents of the order
Approver	Displays the reseller that approved order for Device Shipping.
Approve Date	Displays the date on which the order for Device Shipping was

Grid column name	Description
	approved.
Shipping Completed	Whether or not Shipping has been completed.
Total Requested	Displays the total number of devices that requested Device Shipping.
Total Assigned	Displays the quantity of devices allocated through Device Shipping.

### Shipping Detail Info List

		-							
Order D	Date / Approve Date	2019-07-	-07 11:26:16 /	201	19-07-07 11:33:03				
Custom	ner	C100000	00191 skycom7	7					
	Shipping Place Nam	e	Phone Number		Postcode	City		Address	
		Х		Х	Х		Х		Х
1	Site-head office		01012345678		123	seoulkorea		seoul1	
4									÷

Grid column name	Description
Shipping Place Name	Displays the name of the place to receive Shipping Device.
Phone Number	Displays the phone number of recipients to whom the device will be shipped.
Postcode	The postal code that matches the shipping place
City	Administrative region of the city.
Address	Main address information of shipping place.
Shipping State	<ul> <li>Displays the Shipping status.</li> <li>Packaged: Shipping completed state</li> <li>Not-packaged: Device not yet ready for Shipping</li> </ul>
Shipping Approved	Displays when the device was shipped.
Device Model	Displays the detailed model name of the device of the shipping target device.
User Package	Displays the User Package that contains the device you selected

Grid column name	Description
	when requesting order.
Billing Account	Displays the Billing Account you selected when requesting order.
Shipping Qty.	Displays the quantity of the shipped device.
MAC Address	Displays the unique physical address given of the shipping target device.
Note	Informational phrase or more description

# 2.5 **Customers**

This section describes how to store and manage information about customers and view statistics about customers.

## 2.5.1 Create New Customer

To create and register a new customer via the reseller portal, fill in the required information of a new customer and proceed through each step to place an order. A customer may have multiple sites. Fill in the information about them.

iPECS OMS							SKY Reseller (rss) F	teseller
Service Environment	My Home Order Final confirm	÷						EMS Link >
DDI Number	Create New Customer							
Device Management						<b>.</b>	<u></u>	
Customers	Customer Info Service Plan & Custom	er Site $ ightarrow$ Number Ordering $ ightarrow$ Number Assign	> Ord	er Items	> Trunk Channel	> Device Ordering	Call Bundle & Call Fraud	
Create New Customer	Device Shipping Info. Submit Order							
Modify Existing Customer	Customer Profile							
Customer Info.	Customer Company Name *			1				
Customer List	Domain *				it lowercase charac	tore		
Customer List		English	~	]	n lower cube church			
Daily Customer Status	Customer Type *	Normal	×	]				
Customer Service Status	Reseller *	SKY Reseller	~	]				
Trial expired Order Items	PO Number			]				
Order Management				]				
Reseller	Billing Account							
Call Status	Billing Account Name *			]				
Queters Lee	Billing Address			]				
System Log				]				
Menu	City			]				
My Home Setting	Country			]				
Mar. 1	Post Code			]				
iviy information			Add	]				

#### Set the information in the tab

Tab Name	Description
Customer Info	This tab provides basic information about Customer
Service Plan & Customer Site	You can select an agreement period for the contract with the Service Plan that Customer will use
Number Ordering You can set the number of Direct Dial Call Numbers to a Customer by entering the number of Direct Dial Call Num required by Customer	
Number Assign	You can assign Direct Dial Call Numbers in your inventory to meet the number of Direct Dial Call Numbers to assign to Customer
Order Items	Tab for setting the Order Item to be used by Customer. You can only set the order items that belong to the Service Plan, and you can set the quantity of uses, the Trial Period, and the Price.

Tab Name	Description
Trunk Channel	Tab for setting up the Trunk Channel to assign to Customer. You can specify the number of SIP Trunk Channels, TDM Trunk Channels.
Device Ordering	You can set the number of devices to assign to the Customer by entering the required number of devices.
Call Bundle & Call Fraud Prevention	You can set the number of Call Bundles that Customer will use and the Fraud Prevention. You can only set the Call Bundle that belongs to the Service Plan.
Device Shipping Info.	If you have ordered the device, you can enter the shipping destination information for the device. You can set the number of devices to be shipped by destination.
Submit Order	Finally, this is a tab where you can review the order, save the order, or decide.

### 2.5.1.1 Customer Info. – step 1

This tab provides basic information about Customer, such as company information (domain, language used, etc.) and information about the account information for billing, account information for using OMS system, contact information, etc.

1. Fill out default customer information listed below.

Customer Profile		
Customer Company Name *		
Domain *		Only input lowercase characters.
Language *	English	/
Customer Type *	Normal	·
Reseller *	SKY Reseller	·
PO Number		

2. Enter information based on the following.

Item	Description
Customer Company Name	Please enter the company name of the new Customer to be created.
Domain	Please enter the domain of Customer. This item is used as part of Customer's Manager and User's ID.
Language	When Customer uses OMS System, please select the language that it provides by default.
Customer Type	<ul> <li>Type of customer</li> <li>Normal: Basic type of service</li> <li>Test: It is the type used by the vendor for testing and is not charged for usage.</li> <li>Demo: It is the type to limited the function and is not charged for usage</li> </ul>
Reseller	Please select Reseller to manage Customer.

3. Enter the billing account information listed below and click the **Add** button to add your billing account. Up to 20 billing accounts can be registered. The same billing account name can not be used.

Billing Account				
Billing Account Name *				
Billing Address				
City				
Country				
Post Code				
		Add		
Billing Account Name	Billing Address	City	Country	Post Code

4. Enter information based on the following.

Item	Description				
Billing Account Name	Please enter a name to distinguish billing account. You can enter up to 100 characters.				
Billing Address	Please enter billing address for Billing Account.				
City	The name of the city to which the billing address belongs				
County	Administrative region of the city.				
Post Code	The postal code that matches the billing address.				

5. And registers the customer manager information and additional information.

Administrator		
Administrator ID *	@Domain	
Administrator Password *		At least 8 characters, Max 15 characters.
Confirm Password *		]
Administrator Name *		]
Administrator E-mail *		]
Contact Info.		
Contact Name *		]
Contact E-mail *		
Contact Direct Dial Call Number		
Contact Extension		Ĵ
Mobile Number		
		-
Additional Info.		
Test		]
		]
Demont		
Remark		
		]
	L	-
		Next

6. Enter information based on the following.

Item	Description				
Administrator ID	Please enter the customer's EMS system login account ID.				
Administrator Password	Please enter password for the Administrator ID.				
Confirm Password	Enter the Administrator Password one more time to prevent errors in entering the password.				
Administrator Name	Please enter the name of the user who will use the Administrator ID.				
Administrator E-mail	Please enter the e-mail address of the user who will use the Administrator ID				

Item	Description					
Contact Name	Please enter the name of the person who can be contacted by Customer Company.					
Contact E-mail	Please enter the e-mail address of the person who can be contacted by Customer company.					
Contact Direct Dial Call Number	Please enter the Direct Dial Call Number of the person who can be contacted by Customer Company.					
Contact Extension	Please enter the extension number of the person who can be contacted by Customer Company.					
Mobile Number	Please enter the Mobile Number of the person who can be contacted by Customer Company.					
Remark	Please enter the special information of Customer, etc.					

### 2.5.1.2 Service Plan & Customer Site – step 2

Basic information of orders such as service plan, customer's site information, order title to be used by the customer is registered.

1. The top fixed item of the customer information registered in customer info. is displayed and enter the order information.

Customer Company Name	Skycom		
PO Number			
Order Title			
Order No. / Title	500435	500435 Skycom New Order	
Service Plan *	Standard Plan	~	
Activation Date *	2019-07-11	<b>**</b>	
Agreement Period	NONE	~	
Order Note			

#### 2. Enter your customer site information.

Customer Site					
Cite Name t					
Site Name *					
Address 1 *					
Address 2					
City *					
Country					
Post Code *					
Main Site *	TRUI	E O FALSE			
			Add		
Main Site 😄	Site Name	Address	City	Country	Post Code
Θ					No records to view
Ŭ,					

- You can register up to 20 sites and you can not use the same site name.
- There must be one main site and you can not register more than one main site.
- If there is an order history with the customer site selected for deletion, it can not be deleted.

### 2.5.1.3 Number Ordering – step 3

Provides the ability to register the customer's DDI or Number Porting order history.

1. Register DDI order quantity by customer's site and billing account.

Customer Company Name	Skycom			
PO Number				
Order No. / Title	500435	Skycom New Order		
Service Plan	Standard Plan		~	
Activation Date	2010 07 11			
Activation Date	2019-07-11			
Direct Dial Call Number Order Site Billin	g Account	Order(EA)	Note	

2. Registers the basic information necessary for Number Porting and the DDI band information desired to be numbered.

Number Porting										
Site Name *	[	skycom			~					
Billing Account *	[	Skycom			~					
Number Type *	[	Normal Ty	pe		~					
Direct Call Number *	[	070	0000	~[	0000					
Comment	[									
					Add					
Site B	Billing Accoun	nt	Number Type		Direct Call Number		Qty.	Comment		
skycom S	Skycom		Normal Type		070 0000~0000		1		Ľ	D

- **3.** Customers can use the existing used numbers. If the customer requires number porting the reseller is able to specify a required porting date, as well as the number or range of numbers that are required for porting
- 4. Click 🗖 button. Enter information for based on the following.

Number Porting Info.	×
Contact Details	
Contact Name *	
	Cancel Save

5. If you have preset Carrier Site Link, the following screen will be displayed and you will be connected directly when you click **Link** button.

Carrier Site Link	
Naver	✓ Link
	Nex

### 2.5.1.4 Number Assign – step 4

You can assign Direct Dial Call Numbers in your inventory to meet the number of Direct Dial Call Numbers to assign to Customer, create new Direct Dial Call Numbers, and assign them to Customer.

1. If the login reseller has DDI setting right, the screen is displayed.

Number Assign								
Site	Billing Account	Order(EA)	Assigned(EA)	Assigned Number				
X	Х				×			
skycom	Skycom	2	0					
					5au 1 1 af 1			
° ⊖					view 1-1 of 1			
Available <ul> <li>Stock</li> </ul>	New Number							
Number Type	Number ¢	Con	nment					
	¥ X	Х						
6	14	Page 1 of 1 IN INT 1	100 🔻	No re	cords to view			
Site Name * skycom v Bill	ling Account * Skycom ~ A	dd .						
					Next			

- 2. DDI information can be selected from the list of DDI numbers that are held or can be newly registered.
- 3. If the Stock radio button is selected, the list of DDI numbers being held is queried.

Available <ul> <li>Stock</li> <li>New Num</li> </ul>	ber		
Number Type	Number ¢	Comment	
×		x	
6	H of Page 1 of	1 DO T No record	is to view
Site Name * skycom 🗸 Billing Account *	Skycom V Add		
			Next

- 4. Select the number you wish to assign and select the site and billing account below and click the Add button to see the number assigned to the Number Assign grid at the top.
- 5. You can assign a new DDI number by selecting the **New Number** radio button.
| Available O Stock • New | Number        |
|-------------------------|---------------|
| Number Type *           | Normal Type 🗸 |
| Number *                |               |
| Comment                 |               |
| Site Name *             | skycom        |
| Billing Account *       | Skycom        |
|                         | Add           |
|                         |               |
|                         |               |

6. After entering the information of the DDI number to assign, click the Add button and you will see that the corresponding number is assigned to the **Number Assign'**grid.

# 2.5.1.5 **Order Item – step 5**

For each billing account added in step1, you will see the items available in the service plan you selected in step 2.

Customer Company Name	Skycom										
PO Number											
Order No. / Title	500435	Skycom New Order		]							
Service Plan	Standard Plan		~								
Activation Date	2019-07-11										
Billing Account	Skycom										
Item Group	Order Item				Qt	ty.		Trial period	List price	Custom price	Сог
× X			X			х	X	▼ X		х	
User License	Empty User Pac	k		P		0	0	day(s)	0.00	0.00	*
	Std User Pack			٩	0	\$	0	day(s) 🔻	0.00	0.00	[
Soft Client	IP ATD			٩		0	0	day(s)	0.00	0.00	
	UCE			Q		0	0	day(s)	0.00	0.00	
	Skype for Busin	ess 2010 RCCV		Q		0	0	day(s)	0.00	0.00	
	Skype for Busin	ess 2013 RCCV		P		0	0	day(s)	0.00	0.00	
	IPECS Cloud Mo	bile		٩		0	0	day(s)	0.00	0.00	
	UC Client (Call C	Control)		٩		0	0	day(s)	0.00	0.00	-
4										View 1 - 63 d	• of 63
											Next
											HCAL

### View the state information in the grid

Grid column name	Description
Item Group	The group of items to be ordered by the customer is displayed.
Order Item	Displays the name of the item to be ordered by the customer.
Qty.	Please enter the number of items to order.
Trial	Please set the Trial period for the order item.
Priod	Please set the unit of the Trial period of the order item. (day, month)
List Price	The basic unit price of the order item is displayed.
Customer Price	Please enter the cost you will receive from the customer individually.
Comment	Informational phrase or more description

• After selecting the desired order, you can set the number, the Trial period, and the cost of each customer.

# 2.5.1.6 Trunk Channel – step 6

Tab for setting up the Trunk Channel to assign to Customer. You can specify the number of SIP Trunk Channels, TDM Trunk Channels.

Customer Company Name	Skycom		
PO Number			
Order No. / Title	500435	Skycom New Order	
Service Plan	Standard Plan	~	
Activation Date	2019-07-11		
Trunk Channel, CID			
Trunk Channel -SIP			
You can order max channel 1000			
SIP Trunk Max		(	,
Trunk Channel -TDM			
You can order max channel 1000			
TDM Trunk Max		(	)

• You can assign SIP Trunk Channels, TDM Trunk Channels, not to exceed the Max Channels above.

# 2.5.1.7 Device Ordering – step 7

Select the device model to be allocated for each billing account and enter the order quantity.

Customer Company Name	Skycom					
PO Number						
Order No. / Title	500435	Skycom New Order				
Service Plan	Standard Plan		$\sim$			
Activation Date	2019-07-11					
Device Order						
Billing Account	vice Ture	Sub Tuno		Model	0**	Commont
X	vice type	х	х	Model	X X	comment
Skycom iPl	ECS Handsets	LIP		LIP-1010i	0	1
Skycom				LIP-1020i	0	
Skycom				LIP-1030i	0	
Skycom				LIP-1040i	0 🗘 (EA)	
Skycom				LIP-1050i	0	
Skycom				LIP-8008E	0	
Skycom				LIP-8024D	0	
Skycom				LIP-9002	0	
Skycom				LIP-9008	0	
Skycom				LIP-9010	0	
Skycom				LIP-9020	0	
Skycom				LIP-9030	0	
Skycom				LIP-9040	0	
4						•
			Page 1 of 5	10 .		View 1 - 20 of 95

Grid column name	Description
Device Type	Displays the Parent Device Group.
Sub Type	Device's Order Group is displayed.
Model	Displays the name of the device model to be ordered by the customer.
Billing Account	Displays the Billing Account to which you want to assign the device.
Qty.	Please enter the number of devices to order.
Comment	Informational phrase or more description

# 2.5.1.8 Call Bundle & Fraud Prevention – step 8

You can set the number of Call Bundles that Customer will use and the Froud Prevention. You can only set the Call Bundle that belongs to the Service Plan.

**1.** The Call Bundle included in the Service Plan is displayed. Select Call Bundle that you want to order and set the quantity.

Call Bundle	EA	Comment	
Call bundle - 10minutes	0		
Call bundle - 60minutes	0		
Call Bundle - 120Minutes	0		

2. You can set the maximum daily call to spend limit per user. Once the maximum is reached all further calls are dropped. The reseller needs to unblock the user to allow calls.

efault Outgoing Call Limit (per User) *	100	GBP/Day
ustom Outgoing Call Limit (per User) *	1200	GBP/Day(Maximum 1200)

# 2.5.1.9 Device Shipping Info. – step 9

Register shipping destination information of shipping destination device among devices ordered in Step 7.

1. If you have ordered Device, you can set Shipping information on this tab.

Customer Company Name	Skycom					
PO Number						
Order No. / Title	500435	Skycom New Order				
Service Plan	Standard Plan		$\sim$			
Activation Date	2019-07-11					
Shipping Info.						
Shipping Place Information from Site *	Site-skycom		$\sim$	Сору		
Shipping Place Name *	Site-skycom					
Address 1 *	skycom					
Address 2						
City *	skycom					
Country						
Post Code *	skycom					
Phone Number *	01011111111					
		Ac	dd			
Shipping Place Name 💠	Address			Post Code	Phone Number	
Site-skycom	skycom skyco	m		skycom	01011111111	
Θ		IN A Page 1 of 1 IN IN 1	10	٣		View 1 · 1 of 1

2. After entering the shipping address and contact number to receive the device, click the Add button to see the information added to the grid below.

Shipping Info.			
Shipping Place Information from Site *	Site-skycom	~ Сору	
Shipping Place Name *	Site-skycom		
Address 1 *	skycom		
Address 2			
City *	skycom		
Country			
Post Code *	skycom		
Phone Number *	01011111111		
		Add	
Shipping Place Name ≑	Address	Post Code Phone Number	
Site-skycom	skycom skycom	skycom 01011111111	
Θ	H <	▶1 10 ▼	View 1 - 1 of 1

**3.** You can set which Site to assign for each device you set up. The number of ordered devices must be allocated to move on to the next step.

Billing Account \$	Device Model	To be Shipped(EA)	User Package	Site-skycom
Skycom	LIP-9020	1		ol 🗢

# 2.5.1.10 Submit Order – step 10

All the registered order information is summarized, and you can Save or Submit Order. Finally, this is a tab where you can review the order, save the order, or submit it.

Customer Company Name	C100000211	Skycom	
Customer Type	Normal		
PO Number			
Order No. / Title	500435 Skycom New Order		
Order type / Status	New Customer	Register	
Order Date	2019-07-11 17:34:41		
Activation Date	2019-07-11		
Service Plan	Standard Plan		~
Order Note			

#### View the state information in the grid

Grid column name	Description
Customer Company Name	Displays the name of the customer created by the partner.
Customer Type	Displays the type of customer created by the partner.
Order No. & Title	Order number and order title are displayed.
Order Type	Displays New Customer, the current order type.
Order Status	Displays the processing status of the order.
Order Date	Displays the date and time the order was registered.
Activation Date	Displays the service application date.
Service Plan	Service plan for the order item used by the customer is displayed.
Order Note	Informational phrase or more description

Customer Si	te Info				
Main Site 💠	Site Name	Address	City	Country	Post Code
TRUE	Amp	Amp123	London		LW42 PA3
					View 1 -

Grid column name	Description
Main Site	Indicates whether the Customer is Main Site.
Site Name	The site name of the customer registered by the partner is displayed.
Address	Displays the address information of the customer registered by the partner.
City	The name of the city to which the address belongs.

irid column n	ame	Description					
County		Administrative region of the city.					
ost Code		The postal code that matches the Address.					
Direct Dial Call	Number						
Site	Billing Account	Order(EA) Assigned(EA) Comment	Assigned Number				
Amp	Boom	1 1 Test	05411111236				

IN IN Page 1 of 1 IN IN IN 100 V

View 1 - 1 of 1

### View the state information in the grid

¢ 8 ↔

Grid column name	Description
Site	Displays the site information to use the phone number.
Billing Account	Displays settlement account information.
Order	Displays the quantity of numbers to be used on the site.
Assigned	Displays the number of phone numbers assigned to the site.
Comment	Informational phrase or more description
Assigned Number	Displays the phone number assigned to the site.

Number Portin	ng				
Site	Billing Account	Number Type	Direct Call Number	Qty.	Comment
skycom	Skycom	Normal Type	0700000~0000	1	
¢ 53 %		i⊲ ≺⊲ Page 1 of 1	► ►1 100 ¥		View 1 - 1 of 1

Grid column name	Description
Site	Displays the site information to use the phone number.
Billing Account	Displays settlement account information.
Number Type	Displays the type of phone number you are adding.
Direct Call Number	Displays the range of numbers to be ported.
Qty.	Direct Call Number Displays the number of applicable numbers in the range.
Comment	Informational phrase or more description
NP Info.	You can view the information you created for Number Porting.

Item Group	¥ X	Order Item	х	Qty.		Trial period	List price	Custom price	Billing Account
User License		Std User Pack		1	0	day(s)	0.00	0.00	Skycom
Soft Client		UC Client (Call Control)		1	0	day(s)	0.00	0.00	Skycom
ACD		ACD Group User		1	0	day(s)	0.00	0.00	Skycom
•									Þ
¢ 53 ↔			14	<	▶1 1	100 🔻			View 1 - 3 of 3

# View the state information in the grid

Grid column name	Description
Item Group	The group of items ordered by the customer is displayed.
Order Item	Displays the name of the item ordered by the customer.
Qty	Displays the quantity of the order item.
Trial	Displays the trial item's trial period.
Period	Displays the unit of the trial item's trial period (day, month).
List Price	The basic unit price of the order item is displayed.
Customer Price	Displays the customer price of the order item.
Billing Account	Displays the customer's Billing Account information.
Comment	Informational phrase or more description

Device Type		Sub Type		Device Model		Order(EA)	User Package		Comment
X	Х		Х		х			Х	
iPECS Handsets		LIP		1010i		1			
									+
			Tel les Page	1 of 1 ⇒ ⇒ 100 ¥					View 1 - 1 of 1
	Device Type X IPECS Handsets	Device Type X IPECS Handsets	Device Type Sub Type X I IPECS Handsets LIP	Device Type         Sub Type           X         X           IFECS Handsets         LIP	Device Type         Sub Type         Device Model           X         X         X           IPECS Handsets         LIP         1010i           IPECS Handsets         LIP         1010i	Device Type         Sub Type         Device Model           X         X         X           IPECS Handsets         LIP         1010i	Device Type         Sub Type         Device Model         Order(EA)           X         X         X         X         X           IPECS Handsets         LIP         1010i         1	Device Type         Sub Type         Device Model         Order(EA)         User Package           X	Device Type         Sub Type         Device Model         Order(EA)         User Package           X

Grid column name	Description
Billing Account	Displays settlement account information of the device.
Device Type	Displays the Parent Device Group.
Sub Type	Device's Order Group is displayed.
Model	Displays the model name of the device.
Qty	Displays the quantity of devices ordered.
User Package	If there is a user package of the device, the name is displayed.
Comment	Informational phrase or more description

Trunk Channel		
SIP Trunk Max	0	Channel
TDM Trunk Max	0	Channel

# View the state information in the grid

Grid column name	Description				
SIP Trunk Max	Displays the maximum value of the SIP trunk to be used by customers.				
IDM Trunk Max	Displays the maximum value customers.	Displays the maximum value of the TDM trunk to be used by customers.			
Fraud Prevention					
Fraud Prevention Default Outgoing Call Limit (per User)	100	GBP/Day			

### View the state information in the grid

Grid column name	Description
Default Outgoing Call Limit	It shows the maximum usage that will be applied universally.
Custom Outgoing Call Limit	It shows the maximum usage that the customer can use.

nipping Place Name 💠	Billing Account	Device Model	To be Shipped(EA) User Package	Address	P
	X	х	x		х
te-skycom	Skycom	1010i	1	imiro 30gil seoul	W

Grid column name	Description
Shipping Place Name	Displays the name of the place to be delivered.
Billing Account	Displays settlement account information.
Device Model	Displays the model name of the device to be shipped.
To Be Shipped	Displays the delivery quantity to the destination.
User Package	If there is a user package of the device, the name is displayed.
Address	Displays the address of the destination to receive the device.
Post Code	The postal code that matches the Address.
Phone Number	Displays the contact information of the destination.

- When you click the Cancel button at each stage, the order you are currently creating is removed, and you can also view the order history.
- You can not modify or cancel the order history after the Submit Order.
- If the login user has the right to use the DID when the user is a reseller who has the Approval Order authorization, and if the DID setting is completed, the user can proceed to one step through Final Confirm. In this case, you can select additional CM information.

# 2.5.1.11 SIP Trunk Service Customer

This section describes how to register a SIP Trunk Service customer. The process of ordering Create New Customer is basically the same. Please refer to section 2.5.1.1 for information on entering information in the Customer Info tab.

1. SIP Trunk Service customers select SIP Trunk Service Plan as the Service Plan type in the Service Plan & Customer Site step.

Create New Customer				
Customer Info Service Plan & Custom	er Site Num	ber Ordering $ ightarrow$ Number Assign $ ightarrow$ Trunk Channel $ ightarrow$ Submit Order		
Customer Company Name	SIP Trunk Servi	ice Customer		
Order Title				
Order No. / Title	502724	SIP Trunk Service Customer New Order		
Activation Date *	14.0ct.2020	<b>m</b>		
Service Plan *	SIP Trunk Servi	ice Plan 🗸		
Agreement Period	NONE	~		
Order Note				

2. Enter your customer site information.

Customer Site					
Site Name *					
Address 1 *					
Address 2					
City *					
Country					
Post Code *					
Main Site *	• TRU	E O FALSE			
			Add		
Main Site ‡	Site Name	Address	City	Country	Post Code
0					No records to view
Θ					No records to view

- Refer to Section 2.5.1.2 for how to register the site. For SIP Trunk Service customers, only one site is registered.
- **3.** Refer to Sections 2.5.1.3 and 2.5.1.4 for how to register Number Ordering and Number Assign step.

**4.** For SIP Trunk Service customers, order On-Premise PBX-SIP Trunk Channel and SIPTrunk Channel as shown below.

Customer Info Service Plan & Custome	er Site > Numb	per Ordering > Number Assign	Truni	k Channel	Submit Order		
Customer Company Name	SIP Trunk Servio	ce Customer					
Order No. / Title	502724	SIP Trunk Service Customer New	Order				
Service Plan	SIP Trunk Servio	ce Plan	$\sim$				
Activation Date	14.0ct.2020						
Trunk Channel -SIP							
• You can order max channel 1000							
On-Premise PBX - SIP Trunk Max			10	Channel			
• You can order max channel 1000							
SIP Trunk Max			10	Channel			
						Cancel	Ne

5. Refer to Section 2.5.1.10 for the Submit Order step..

### 2.5.1.12 Attach File when ordering

This section explains how to attach files when ordering. The file attachment function is provided by the service plan's option setting.

1. If you need to attach a file on the order, go to the Attach File step and the screen below will appear.

Customer Info Service Plan & Custon	er Site > Number Ordering > Number Assign > Order Items > Trunk Channel > Device Ordering > Call Bundle & Call Fraud Prevention				
Device Shipping Info. Attach Files	Submit Order				
Customer Company Name	Attach File Test Customer				
Order No. / Title	502737 Attach File Test Customer New Order				
Service Plan	Standard Plan 🗸				
Activation Date	15.0ct.2020				
Attach File					
File*	Browco				
File Type *	Image				
File Name *					
File Name					
Comment					
	bbA				
File Type File Name	File Size Comment				

2. First, click the **Browse** button to select a file to upload. Select a file and click the **Add** button to finish uploading the file and the uploaded file will be displayed in the grid list.

Attach File				
File *		Browse		
File Type *		Image		~
File Name *				
Comment				Add
File Type	File Name		File Size	Comment
Image	Attach File TEST	Customer.docx	4 MB	<u>*</u>

- You can only upload files up to 10MB in total.
- 3. Click the **Download Image** button to download the uploaded file. To delete a file, select the file from the grid list and click the **Delete Image** button.

File Type	File Name	File Size	Comment
Image	Attach File TEST Customer.docx	4 MB	<b>不</b>
$\Theta$		er ker   Page 1 of 1   po pr 1	0 View 1 - 1 of 1

**4.** Refer to Section 2.5.1.10 for the Submit Order step.

# 2.5.2 Modify Existing Customer

This menu is used to modify existing customer information. You can also request a new order for your existing customer from this menu.

IPECS OMS						SKY Reseller (r	ss) Reseller
Service Environment	My Home Order Final confir	m 🕂					EMS Link >
DDI Number	Modify Existing Custome	r					
Device Management	Reseller      SKY Reseller	✓ ✓ include child re	esellers · Service Start	<b>*</b>	Search		
Customers							
Create New Customer	Reseller	Customer ID	Customer Name	Serivce Plan	Status	Service Start	User License(EA)
Modify Existing Customer		х	X		X X		
Customer Info	1 SKY Reseller	C100000187	skycom6	Standard Plan	Created		20
oustonier mit.	2 SKY Reseller	C100000001	jsmn	Standard Plan	Activated	2019-06-19 19:13:27	2
Customer List	3 🔲 SKY Reseller	C100000049	Close 2	Standard Plan	Activated	2019-06-21 13:55:37	1
Customer List	4 🔲 SKY Reseller	C100000019	Second JS	Standard Plan	Activated	2019-06-20 10:30:36	3
Daily Customer Status	5 🔲 SKY Reseller	C100000205	sky9	Standard Plan	Activated	2019-07-10 19:34:37	15
Customer Service Status	6 SKY Reseller	C100000183	skycom5	Standard Plan	Activated	2019-07-04 21:28:39	10
	7 SKY Reseller	C100000043	skycom3	All Inclusive Service Plan	Activated	2019-07-02 20:53:26	31
Trial expired Order Items	8 SKY Reseller	C100000191	skycom7	Standard Plan	Activated		0
Order Management	9 SKY Reseller	C100000002	sky2	Standard Plan	Activated	2019-07-02 20:56:29	310
	10 🔲 SKY Reseller	C1000000117	skycom4	Standard Plan	Activated		30
Reseller	<						•
Call Status	¢ 35 ~		H H Page 1	of 2   >> >= 1 10   ¥			View 1 - 10 of 11 Excel
System Log							

• With the login partner, sub-partner can view the current non-cancellation list of contract status, and can order such as Service Start, Change Order, Service Stop, Service Resume, Service Plan Change, Customer Close and Un-shipped Device Allocate.

Grid column name	Description
Reseller	Displays the name of the partner responsible for the customer.
Customer Name	Displays the customer's company name.
Service Plan	Displays the service plan that the customer is using.
Status	<ul> <li>Displays the status of the customer.</li> <li>Created: Newly created status</li> <li>Activated: Available status</li> <li>Closed: Status of expired customers</li> <li>Stopped: Status of temporarily disabled customers</li> </ul>
Service Start	Displays the service start date.
User License(EA)	Displays the quantity of user licenses in use by the customer.
Administrator ID	Displays the ID information that the customer is using.
Administrator Name	Displays the name information that matches the customer's ID.
Manager Portal	Connect to Front-end in EMS.
Ongoing Orders	Displays the quantity of orders currently in progress.

Reseller Styl Reseller     Reseller     Customer ID     Customer ID <th>odify</th> <th>/ Existing</th> <th>Customer</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>	odify	/ Existing	Customer							
Reseller       Customer ID       Customer Name       Service Plan       Status       Service Start       User License         1       SkY Reseller       C1000000167       skycom6       Standard Plan       Created       20         2       SkY Reseller       C100000001       jarm       Standard Plan       Created       20         3       SkY Reseller       C100000001       jarm       Standard Plan       Activated       2019-06-19 19:13:27       2         4       SKY Reseller       C1000000049       Close 2       Standard Plan       Activated       2019-06-21 13:55:37       1         5       SkY Reseller       C1000000205       sky9       Standard Plan       Activated       2019-07-10 19:24:37       15         5       SkY Reseller       C1000000205       sky9       Standard Plan       Activated       2019-07-10 19:24:37       15         5       SkY Reseller       C1000000205       sky9       Standard Plan       Activated       2019-07-10 19:24:37       15         5       Sky Reseller       C1000000205       sky9       Standard Plan       Activated       2019-07-10 19:24:37       15         Customer Type       Name       Service Start       Service Start       Service Plan       St	· Reselle	er * SKY Res	eller	✓ ✓ include child	d resellers · Service Star	<b>m</b> ~	m Search			
Reseller       Customer ID       Customer Name       Service Plan       Status       Service Start       User Licent         1       SKY Reseller       C100000001       jsmn       Standard Plan       Created       20         2       SKY Reseller       C100000001       jsmn       Standard Plan       Activated       2019-06-19191327       2         3       SKY Reseller       C1000000049       Close 2       Standard Plan       Activated       2019-06-21135537       1         4       SKY Reseller       C1000000205       sky9       Standard Plan       Activated       2019-06-21135537       1         5       SKY Reseller       C1000000205       sky9       Standard Plan       Activated       2019-07-1019-3437       15         5       **       **       **       **       **       **       ************************************										
1       X       X       X       Y       20         1       SKV Reseller       C1000000187       skycom6       Standard Plan       Created       20+06-1919.1327       2         3       SKV Reseller       C1000000019       jeron       Standard Plan       Activated       2019-06-1919.1327       2         4       SKV Reseller       C1000000019       Second JS       Standard Plan       Activated       2019-06-2113.55.37       1         5       SKV Reseller       C1000000019       Second JS       Standard Plan       Activated       2019-06-201030.36       3         5       SKV Reseller       C1000000205       sky9       Standard Plan       Activated       2019-07-1019.34.37       15         5       *		Reseller		Customer ID	Customer Name	Serivce Plan	Status	Service Start	User Lic	ense(l
Image: Microsoft in the seller         C100000187         skycom6         Standard Plan         Created         20           2         SKY Reseller         C100000001         jarn         Standard Plan         Activated         2019-06-19 19:13:27         2           3         SKY Reseller         C1000000019         Close 2         Standard Plan         Activated         2019-06-21 13:55:37         1           4         SKY Reseller         C1000000019         Second JS         Standard Plan         Activated         2019-06-21 03:36         3         5           5         SKY Reseller         C1000000205         skyg         Standard Plan         Activated         2019-06-21 03:36         3         5           5         SKY Reseller         C1000000205         skyg         Standard Plan         Activated         2019-06-21 03:36         3         5           5         **         ************************************			Х		x	X	X			
2         SKY Reseller         C100000001         jamn         Standard Plan         Activated         2019-06-19 19:13:27         2           3         SKY Reseller         C1000000049         Close 2         Standard Plan         Activated         2019-06-20 10:30:36         3           4         SKY Reseller         C10000000205         sky9         Standard Plan         Activated         2019-06-20 10:30:36         3           5         SKY Reseller         C1000000205         sky9         Standard Plan         Activated         2019-07-10 19:34:37         15           5         *         C1000000205         sky9         Standard Plan         Activated         2019-07-10 19:34:37         15           5         *         *         *         *         *         *         *         *           5         *	1 🗹	SKY Reseller		C100000187	skycom6	Standard Plan	Created		20	
3       SKY Reseller       C100000049       Close 2       Standard Plan       Activated       2019-06-21 13:55:37       1         4       SKY Reseller       C1000000019       Second JS       Standard Plan       Activated       2019-06-20 10:30:36       3         5       SKY Reseller       C1000000205       sky9       Standard Plan       Activated       2019-06-20 10:30:36       3         5       SKY Reseller       C1000000205       sky9       Standard Plan       Activated       2019-07-10 19:34:37       15         5       **       **       Page 1 of 2       ** + 10 *       **       View 1-10 of         5       **       **       Page 1 of 2       ** + 10 *       **       **       **         5       **       **       Page 1 of 2       ** + 10 *       **       **       **         5       **       **       Service Stant       Close Order       Service Stant       Customer Close       Un-shipped Device Allocate       **         Customer Name       Skycom6       **       **       **       **       **       **         Customer Type       Normal       **       **       **       **       **       **         Service P	2	SKY Reseller		C100000001	jsmn	Standard Plan	Activated	2019-06-19 19:13:27	2	
4       SKY Reseller       C100000019       Second JS       Standard Plan       Activated       2019-06-20 10:30:36       3         5       SKY Reseller       C1000000205       sky9       Standard Plan       Activated       2019-07-10 19:34:37       15         50       5       SKY Reseller       C1000000205       sky9       Standard Plan       Activated       2019-07-10 19:34:37       15         50       5       Service Start       Free       Page 1 df 2   ++ + 10 *       Veer 1 - 10 or       Exc         Service Start       Change Order       Service Stop       Service Plan Change       Customer Close       Un-shipped Device Allocate         Customer Name       skycom6       Service Plan Change       Customer Close       Un-shipped Device Allocate         Service Start       Change Order       Service Stop       Service Plan Change       Customer Close       Un-shipped Device Allocate         Customer Type       Normal       Service Plan Change       Customer Close       Un-shipped Device Allocate       View 1 - 10 or         Service Start       Co200003       Service Start Date       Service Start Dat	3	SKY Reseller		C100000049	Close 2	Standard Plan	Activated	2019-06-21 13:55:37	1	
Site NetWesteler     C1000002005     skys     Standard Plan     Activated     2019-07-1019:34:37     15       No     14 +4     Page 1 of 2  +> +1 10 *     Veen1-10 er     Exc       Service Start     Change Order     Service Stop     Service Plan Change     Customer Close     Un-shipped Device Allocate	4 🔟	SKY Reseller		C100000019	Second JS	Standard Plan	Activated	2019-06-20 10:30:36	3	
Service Start Change Order Service Stop Service Plan Change Customer Close Un-shipped Device Allocate     Customer Name skycom6   Customer Type Normal   Service Plan Standard Plan   Tenant C02700003   Service Start Customer Close   Service Start Created   Service Status Created	5	SKT Reseller		00000205	SKY9	Standard Flan	Activated	2019-07-10 19:34:37	15	Þ
Customer Nameskycom6Customer TypeNormalSerivce PlanStandard PlanTenantCo2T00003Serivce Period2019-07-9999-12-31Service Statu DaCreatedService Statu DaCreated	Service S	Start			Resume Service Plan	t 1 of 2 → → 1 10 ▼			View 1 -	10 o
NormalSerive PlanStandard PlanTenantCo2T00003Serive Period2019-07-9999-12-31Service Start DatCreatedService Start DatCreatedAgreement PeriodImage: Service Start Dat	Service S	Start			Resume Service Plan	change) Customer Close)			View 1 -	10 of
Serivce PlanStandard PlanTenantC02T00003Serivce Period2019-07-9999-12-31Service Start DatCreatedService Start DatCreatedAgreement PeriodImage: Service Start Date	Service S Custor	Start Cha	nge Order Sen		Resume Service Plan	tinge Customer Close (			View 1 -	10 of
TenantC02T00003Serivee Period2019-07-07-9999-12-31Service Start DatImage: Created manual start	Service S Custor Custor	Start Cha	nge Order Sen skycom6 Normal		Resume Service Plan	Change Customer Close (			View 1	Exce
Serivce Period     2019-07-07-9999-12-31       Service Start Date     Image: Created	Service S Custor Custor Serivc	Start Cha	nge Order Sen skycom6 Normal Standard Plan		Resume Service Plan	Change Customer Close			View 1	Exc
Service Start Date       Service Status       Agreement Period	Custor Custor Serivo Tenan	Start Cha omer Name omer Type ce Plan nt	nge Order Serri skycom6 Normal Standard Plan C02T00003		Resume Service Plan	Change Customer Close (			View 1	10 of
Service Status Created Agreement Period	Custor Custor Service S Serivc Tenan Serivc	Start Cha	nge Order Serri skycom6 Normal Standard Plan C02T00003 2019-07-07-9999-	vice Stop Service	Resume Service Plan	Change Customer Close (				10 of
Agreement Period	Service S Custor Custor Serivc Serivc Serivc	Start Cha omer Name omer Type ce Plan nt ce Period ce Start Date	nge Order Serri skycom6 Normal Standard Plan Co2T00003 2019-07-07-9999-	vice Stop Service	Resume Service Plan	Change Customer Close (				10 of
	Custor Custor Serivo Serivo Serivo Serivo Serivo Servio	Start Cha omer Name omer Type ce Plan nt ce Period ce Start Date ce Status	nge Order Serr skycom6 Normal Standard Plan Co2T00003 2019-07-07-9999- Created	vice Stop Service	Resume Service Plan	Change Customer Close (			View 1	10 of Exce

• Each time you select a grid list, the contract information for that customer is displayed in the lower part and the buttons for the available orders are activated.

# 2.5.2.1 Service Start

Register actual service start for Final Confirm contract.

Customer	C100000187	skycom6	
Serivce Plan	Standard Plan		
Service Start Date	2019-07-11 20:36	36	

#### View the state information in the item

ltem	Description
Customer ID	Unique code for management the customer
Customer Name	The name used by customer in the system
Service Plan	Displays the service plan that the customer is using
Service Start Date	Indicates the start of the service.

### 2.5.2.2 Change Order

The current contract status is only available in the ACT (Service Started) state. Provides the order registration function such as service item, an additional order of DDI, device, or service item, DDI, device return.

Change Order		×
		*
Order Title & Customer Site N	umber Ordering 🔪 Number Assign 🔪 Order Items 🔪 Trunk Channel 🔪 Device Ordering 🔪 Call Bundle 🖉 Device Shipping Info. 🖉 Submit Order	
Order Title		
Order No. / Title	500476 skycom5 Change Order	
Service Plan	Standard Plan 🗸	
Change Date *	2019-07-11	
Agreement Period	NONE V	
Order Note		
Customer Site		
Site Name *		
Address 1 *		
Address 2		
City *		
Country		
Post Code *	Add	

• The figure above is an example of the Change Order screen, and detailed description of the screen continues from section 2.5.2.2.1 Order Title & Customer Site – step 1.

#### 2.5.2.2.1 Order Title & Customer Site – step 1

Displays the order title and the customer's site information.

Order No. / Title	500476 skycom5 Change C	Irder
Service Plan	Standard Plan	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Change Date *	2019-07-11	
Agreement Period	NONE	\ \

ltem	Description
Order No / Title	Displays the order number and allows you to enter a title.
Service Plan	Displays the service plan that the customer is using
Change Date	Select the date when the order content will be applied.
Agreement Period	Displays the customer's agreement information
Order Note	Enter a notice or request.

Customer Si	te				
Site Name *					
Address 1 *					
Address 2					
City *		۲ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ			
Country					
Post Code *			Add		
Main Site 🌲	Site Name	Address	City	Country	Post Code
TRUE	Site No1	Site No1 Addr	City		0001
FALSE	Site No2	Site No2 Addr	City		0001
FALSE	Site No3	Site No3 Addr	City		0001
FALSE	Site No4	Site No4 Addr	City		0001
FALSE	Site No5	Site No5 Addr	City		0001
Θ					View 1 - 5 of 5

- The order basic information and the customer site information are registered.
- You can register up to 20 sites and you can not use the same site name.
- There must be one main site and you can not register more than one main site.
- If there is an order history with the customer site selected for deletion, it can not be deleted.

Item	Description
Site Name	Type the name of the site you want to register further.
Address 1	Main address information.
Address 2	Other address information.
City	The name of the city to which the address belongs
Country	Administrative region of the city.
Post Code	The postal code that matches the Address.

### 2.5.2.2.2 Number Ordering – step 2

You can enter order information related to site-specific DDI number requests or returns and number movements.

Site \$	Billing Account	Now(EA)	Add Order(EA)	Return Order(EA)	To Be(EA)	Note	
Busan Office	Main	3	0	0	3		
Busan Office	Sub	0	0	0	0		
Busan Office	Thrid	0	0	0	0		
Seoul Office	Main	5	0	0	5		
Seoul Office	Sub	0	0	0	0		
Seoul Office	Thrid	0	0	0	0		
	Total	8	0	0	8		

#### View the state information in the item

ltem	Description
Site	Displays site information to assign a number to
Billing Account	Displays the account information responsible for site-specific settlement
Now(EA)	Displays the currently contracted number quantity.
Add Order(EA)	Displays the quantity to which you want to add numbers.
Return Order(EA)	Displays the site-specific quantity of the number to return.
To Be(EA)	Displays the result quantity by adding the contract quantity, additional quantity, and return quantity.
Note	Informational phrase or more description

DI	will not be shown on the	e list in case it is on r	eturn or	der.			To b	e return					
	DDI Numbers	Site		Billing Account				DDI Numbers 😄		Site		Billing A	ccount
	Х		Х		Х				х		Х		
	0200010101	Seoul Office		Main	-								
	0240001011	Seoul Office		Main		<							
	0240001012	Seoul Office		Main		>							
	0240001013	Seoul Office		Main									
	0240001014	Seoul Office		Main									
	07040001002	Busan Office		Main									
					. *								

1. Direct Dial Call Number Return Order Select the DDI to return from the grid and move it to the To return grid with the arrow icon.

Number Porting							
Number Forting							
Site Name *	[	Seoul Office		~			
Billing Account *	[	Main		~			
Number Type *		Normal Type		~			
Direct Call Number *	[		~				
Comment	[			Add			
Site	Billing Acco	unt	Number Type	Direct Call Number	Qty.	Comment	NP Info.
Θ							No records to vie
Θ							No records to vie
Θ							No records to vie
⊖ Carrier Site Link							No records to vie
Carrier Site Link				v Link			No records to vie
Carrier Site Link				v Link			No records to vie

- 2. Customers can use the existing used numbers. If the customer requires number porting the reseller is able to specify a required porting date, as well as the number or range of numbers that are required for porting
- 3. Click 🔎 button. Enter information for based on the following.

Number Porting Info.	×
Contact Details	
Contact Name *	
	Cancel Save

4. If you have preset **Carrier Site Link**, the following screen will be displayed and you will be connected directly when you click **Link** button.

### 2.5.2.2.3 Number Assign – step 3

You can assign Direct Dial Call Numbers in your inventory to meet the number of Direct Dial Call Numbers to assign to Customer, create new Direct Dial Call Numbers, and assign them to Customer

Site	Billing Account	Now(EA)	Add Order(EA)	Return Order(EA)	To Be(EA)	Assigned(EA)	Assigned Numb
Busan Office	Thrid	0	1	0	1	0	

 DDI information can be selected from the list of DDI numbers that are held or can be newly registered.

Grid column name	Description
Site	Displays site information to assign a number to.
Billing Account	Displays the account information responsible for site-specific settlement.
Now(EA)	Displays the currently contracted number quantity.
Add Order(EA)	Displays the quantity to which you want to add numbers.
Return Order(EA)	Displays the site-specific quantity of the number to return.
To Be(EA)	Displays the result quantity by adding the contract quantity, additional quantity, and return quantity.
Assigned(EA)	Displays the quantity assigned a number.
Assigned Number	Displays the assigned number.

#### View the state information in the grid

1. If the **Stock** radio button is selected, the list of DDI numbers being held is queried.

ineer w	Comment	
X		
		No recordo to view
ter ker Page 1	1 of 1 10 10 10 10	No records to view
	×   Page	X (= ==  Page 1 of 1   == == 1 10 v

• Select the number you wish to assign and select the site and billing account below and click the **Add** button to see the number assigned to the **Number Assign** grid at the top.

2. You can assign a new DDI number by selecting the **New Number** radio button.

Number Type *	Normal Type	$\sim$
Number *		
Comment		
Site Name *	Busan Office	v
Billing Account *	Thrid	~ Add

• After entering the information of the DDI number to assign, click the **Add** button and you will see that the corresponding number is assigned to the **Number Assign** grid.

#### 2.5.2.2.4 Order Item - step4

The current allocation quantity for each existing order item is inquired, and the additional reduction quantity for each item can be entered.

tem Group ≑	Item Name		Billing Account	Available	Order(+/-)		To Be(EA)	Act. Date	Billing Start	List
<b>v</b> 3	X			X						
User License	Empty User Pack	Q	BillAccount1	1	5	0	15	2019-06-26	2019-06-26	-
User License	Std User Pack	Q	BillAccount1	1	5	0	15	2019-06-26	2019-06-26	
Soft Client	IP ATD	Q	BillAccount1		5	0	5	2019-06-26	2019-06-26	
Soft Client	UCE	Q	BillAccount1		5	0	5	2019-06-26	2019-06-26	
Soft Client	Skype for Business 2013	Q	BillAccount1		3	0	3	2019-06-26	2019-06-26	
Soft Client	IPECS Cloud Mobile	מ	BillAccount1		3	0	3	2019-06-26	2019-06-26	
Soft Client	UC Client (Call Control)	Q	BillAccount1		5	0	5	2019-06-26	2019-06-26	
Soft Client	Skype for Business 2013	Q	BillAccount1		5	0	5	2019-06-26	2019-06-26	-
										- F
									View 1 - 3	31 of 31

• The currently allocated quantity for each order item that has been previously allocated is displayed, and you can enter the quantity of change for each item.

#### To add an Order Item

- 1. Click the Add Item button.
- 2. When the grid below is activated, enter the number of items you want to add.

Item Group ‡		Order Item		Billing Account	0	¢ty.		Trial pe	riod	List price	Custom price	Comment
Ψ.	X	Х			Х				X <b>v</b> X			
User License		Empty User Pack	٩	BillAccount2			0	0	day(s)	0.00	0.00	
User License		Std User Pack	٩	BillAccount2			0	0	day(s)	0.00	0.00	
Soft Client		IP ATD	٩	BillAccount2			0	0	day(s)	0.00	0.00	
Soft Client		UCE	Q	BillAccount2			0	0	day(s)	0.00	0.00	
Soft Client		Skype for Business 2010	٩	BillAccount1		0	¢	0	day(⊱ ▼	0.00	0.00	
Soft Client		Skype for Business 2010	٩	BillAccount2			0	0	day(s)	0.00	0.00	
Soft Client		Skype for Business 2013	Q	BillAccount2			0	0	day(s)	0.00	0.00	
Soft Client		IPECS Cloud Mobile	Q	BillAccount2			0	0	day(s)	0.00	0.00	
												View 1 - 95 of 9

Grid column name	Description
Item Group	The group of items to be ordered by the customer is displayed
Order Item	Displays the name of the item to be ordered by the customer
Billing Account	Displays settlement account information by item.
Qty	Please enter the number of items to order
Trial priod	Please set the Trial period for the order item.

Grid column name	Description
List price	The basic unit price of the order item is displayed
Custom Price	Please enter the individual charges you will receive from the customer individually.
Comment	Informational phrase or more description

### 2.5.2.2.5 Trunk Channel - step5

Tab for setting up the Trunk Channel to assign to Customer. Order the number of SIP Trunk Channels, TDM Trunk Channels.

Name	Now		Assigned		Order(+/-)		То Ве	
SIP Trunk Max	30	(EA)	0	(EA)	0	(EA)	30	(EA)
Frunk Channel -TDM								
Trunk Channel -TDM	Now		Assigned		Order(+/-)		To Be	
<b>Frunk Channel -TDM</b> Name TDM Trunk Max	Now 20	(EA)	Assigned	(EA)	Order(+/-)	(EA)	<b>To Be</b>	(EA)

Grid column name	Description
Now	Displays the currently contracted quantity
Assigned	Displays the currently assigned quantity.
Order(+/-)	Enter the quantity of Trunk Channels to order or return.
То Ве	Displays the result quantity by combining the current contracted quantity and the additional/return order quantity.

#### 2.5.2.2.6 Device Ordering - step6

Select the device model to be allocated for each billing account and enter the order quantity

Billing Account	х	Divice Type	S	Sub Type	Model Available		Order(+/-)	To Be(EA)		Commen
BillAccount1		3rd party SIP License	3	3rd party SIP Phone	CISCO SPA112	0	0		0	
BillAccount1					CISCO SPA502G	0	0 🗘 (EA)		0	
BillAccount1					CISCO SPA504G	0	0		0	
BillAccount1					Gigaset C530IP	0	0		0	
BillAccount1					Polycom SoundStation IP	0	0		0	
BillAccount1					Polycom VVX 310	0	0		0	
BillAccount1					Polycom VVX 410	0	0		0	
BillAccount1					ProDect 200	0	0		0	
BillAccount1					SIP Door Phone(2N Helio	0	0		0	
DIII 4 + 4					our statistic	^	^		^	

• Device Management You can inquire about the currently allocated quantity by device model and input the quantity of change.

Grid column name	Description
Billing Account	Displays the account responsible for the settlement.
Device Type	Displays the parent Device Group
Sub Type	Device's Order Group is displayed
Model	Displays the name of the device model to be ordered by the customer
Available	Displays the number of devices currently in use.
Order(+/-)	Enter the number of devices to add or return.
To Be(EA)	Shows the result quantity by adding or returning the number of devices currently in use.
Comment	Informational phrase or more description

#### View the state information in the grid

Ind	idividual Device Return Order						To b	oe return					
	Device Model	User Package	Billing Account		MAC			Device Model	User Package	Billing Account		MAC	
	Х	Х		X	X			Х	Х		х		Х
						<							
						>							
					No records to vie	w						No records t	to view
													N

• Return orders for device models that are individually managed can be individually selected and registered in the Individual Device Return Order grid.

Grid column name	Description
Deivce Model	Displays the model name of the device that you manage individually.
User Package	Displays the user package to which the device model belongs.
Billing Account	Displays the settlement account.
MAC	Displays the MAC address of the individually managed divi.

### 2.5.2.2.7 Call Bundle - step7

You can set the number of Call Bundle and Fraud Prevention to be used by customers. Call Bundle can only be set to Call Bundle belonging to Service Plan.

Call Bundle				
Call Bundle	Now(EA)	Order(+/-)	To Be Comment	
✓ 300min	0 (EA)	0 🗘 (EA)	0 (EA)	
4				Þ
				View 1 - 1 of 1
				Next

- Select the call bundle and quantity of the call bundle that you would like to order.
- You can set the maximum daily call to spend limit per user. Once the maximum is reached all further calls are dropped. The reseller needs to unblock the user to allow calls.

Grid column name	Description
Call Bundle	Displays the name of the Call Bundle that you can order.
Now(EA)	Displays the quantity of the currently contracted Call Bundle.
Order(+/-)	Enter the number of orders to add or return.
То Ве	Displays the final quantity calculated for the order quantity to be added or returned to the contract quantity.
Comment	Informational phrase or more description

#### 2.5.2.2.8 Device Shipping Info. - step8

Register shipping destination information of shipping destination device among devices ordered in Step6.

1. If you have ordered Device, you can set Shipping information on this tab.

Shipping Info.				
Shipping Place Inform	ation from Site *	Site-Seoul Office		Copy
Shipping Place Name	•	Site-Seoul Office		
Address 1 *		guro 1234		
Address 2		1234		
City *		Seoul		
Country		Korea		
Post Code *		123456		
Phone Number *		1		Add
Shipping Place Name	¢ ≎ Add	ress	Post Code	Phone Number
Site-Seoul Office	guro	1234 1234 Seoul Korea	123456	1
Θ			IN IN Page 1 of 1	⊳ ⊳⊨ 10 ▼

2. After entering the shipping address and contact number to receive the device, click the **Add** button to see the information added to the grid below

Billing Account ¢	Device Model	To be Shipped(EA)	User Package	Site-Seoul Office	
BillAccount1	LIP-9020	1		o  🗘	
					View 1 - 1

**3.** Register destination name, address, contact person information, and set the quantity for each device model to be delivered to each destination.

### 2.5.2.2.9 Submit Order - step9

All the registered order information is summarized, and you can **Cancel** or **Save Order** or **Save & Submit Order**.

Customer	C100000229	New Customer
Order No. / Title	500729	New Customer Change Order
Order type / Status	Change	Register
Order Date	2019-08-21 14:11	:11
Change Date	2019-08-21	
Service Plan	Standard Plan	
Order Note		

#### View the state information in the list

ltem	Description
Customer	Displays the name of the customer created by the partner.
Order No. & Title	Order number and order title are displayed.
Order Type / Status	Displays New Customer, the current order type. Displays the processing status of the order.
Order Date	Displays the date and time the order was registered.
Change Date	Displays the date of change.
Service Plan	Service plan for the order item used by the customer is displayed.
Order Note	Informational phrase or more description

Site	Billing Account	Current(EA)	Add Order(EA)	Return Order(EA)	To Be(EA)	Assigned(EA)
Site No4	KJS Bill Account	0	1	0	1	1

Grid column name	Description
Site	Displays the site information to use the phone number.
Billing Account	Displays settlement account information.

Grid column name	Description
Current(EA)	Displays the current contract quantity.
Add Order(EA)	Displays the quantity of numbers to be used on the site.
Return Order(EA)	Displays the order quantity requested to be returned.
To Be(EA)	Displays the result quantity applied by the contract quantity and the additional/return request quantity.
Assigned(EA)	Displays the number of phone numbers assigned to the site.

Number Porti	ng					
Site ≑	Billing Account	Number Type	Direct Call Number	Qty.	Comment	NP Info.
Site No1	KJS Bill Account	Normal Type	0103456~3456	1		2
¢) 53 ↔			Page 1 of 1 ▷> ▷ 10 ▼			View 1 - 1 of 1

Grid column name	Description
Site	Displays the site information to use the phone number.
Billing Account	Displays settlement account information.
Number Type	Displays the type of phone number you are adding.
Direct Call Number	Number Displays the range of numbers to be ported.
Qty.	Direct Call Number Displays the number of applicable numbers in the range.
Comment	Informational phrase or more description
NP Info.	You can query the information you created for Number Porting.

	Divice Type		Sub Type		Device Model		User Package		Current(EA)	Add Order(EA)	Return Or
)		Х		Х		Х		х			
JS Bill Account	iPECS Handsets		SIP		ACT-50				10	0	
S BIII Account	IFECS Handsets		SIP		AC1-50				10	0	

# View the state information in the grid

Grid column name	Description
Billing Account	Displays settlement account information of the device.
Device Type	Displays the Parent Device Group.
Sub Type	Device's Order Group is displayed.
Model Model	Displays the model name of the device.
User Package	If there is a user package of the device, the name is displayed.
Add Order(EA)	Displays the quantity of devices ordered.
Return Order(EA)	Displays the quantity of the device you requested to return.

Trunk Channel -SIP								
Name	Now		Assigned		Order(+/-)		То Ве	
SIP Trunk Max	40	(EA)	7	(EA)	7	(EA)	47	(EA)

ltem	Description
Now	Displays the quantity of the currently contracted Trunk Channel.
Assigned	Displays the currently assigned quantity of the Trunk Channel.
Order(+/-)	Displays the quantity added/returned.
То Ве	Displays the result quantity reflecting the current contract quantity and the additional/return quantity.

# 2.5.2.3 Service Stop

The current contract status is available only in the ACT (Service Started) status. Provide customer's full service pause order function.

Service Stop		$\times$
Customer Company Name	C100000043 skycom3	
Order No.	500466	
Order Title *	skycom3 Stop Order	
Order type	Service Stop	,
Order Date	2019-07-11 20:37:36	
Serivce Plan	All Inclusive Service Plan	
Stop Date *	2019-07-11	
Reason of Stop	etc. 🗸	,
Comment		
	Cancel Submit Ord	ler

ltem	Description
Customer Company Name	Displays the name of the customer created by the partner
Order No	Order number is displayed
Order Title	Order title is displayed
Order type	Service Stop, which is the current order type, is displayed
Order Date	Displays the date and time when the order will be registered
Service Plan	Service plan for the order item used by the customer is displayed
Stop Date	Displays the date and time of the Service Stop request
Reason of Stop	The reason for Service Stop is displayed
Comment	Please enter what you would like to enter when requesting an order

# 2.5.2.4 Service Resume

The current contract status is available only in SUSPEND (Stopped) status. Reopen the pending customer agreement.

Service Resume		$\times$
Customer Company Name	C100000191 skycom7	
Order No.	500475	
Order Title *	skycom7 Resume Order	
Order type	Service Resume	
Order Date	2019-07-11 20:46:05	
Serivce Plan	Standard Plan	
Service Stopped Date	2019-07-11 20:24:23	
Reason of Service Stop	etc.	
Resume Date Time *	2019-07-11	
Comment		
	Cancel Submit Orde	er

Item	Description
Customer Company Name	Displays the name of the customer created by the partner
Order No	Order number is displayed
Order Title	Order title is displayed
Order type	Service Resume, which is the current order type, is displayed
Order Date	Displays the date and time when the order will be registered
Service Plan	Service plan for the order item used by the customer is displayed
Service Stopped Date	Displays the date and time when the service was stopped
Reason of Service Stop	The reason for Service Stop is displayed
Resume Date Time	Displays the date and time of the Service Resume request
Comment	Please enter what you would like to enter when requesting an order
## 2.5.2.5 Service Plan Change

The current contract status is only available in the ACT (Service Started) state. Change the current service plan to another plan.

Service Plan Change		×
Customer Company Name	C100000043 skycom3	
Order No. & Order Title *	500468 skycom3 Service Plan Change	
Order type	Service Plan Change ~	
Order Date	2019-07-11 20:38:05	
Current Service Plan	All Inclusive Service Plan	
New Serivce Plan *	Standard Plan ~	
Comment		
	Cancel Submit O	rder

ltem	Description
Customer Company Name	Displays the name of the customer created by the partner
Order No & Title	Order number and order title are displayed
Order type	Service Plan Change, which is the current order type, is displayed
Order Date	Displays the date and time when the order will be registered
Current Service Plan	Displays the service plan currently in use
New Service Plan	The service plan to be changed is displayed
Comment	Please enter what you would like to enter when requesting an order

# 2.5.2.6 Customer Close

The current contract status is ACT (Service Started) and SUSPEND (Stopped). The contract is cancelled, including all customer service history.

ixtension	l	Jser	26
Customer Company Name	C100000043	skycom3	
Order No.	500470		
Order Title *	skycom3 Close Orde	er	
Order type	Customer Close		~
Order Date	2019-07-11 20:39:13	3	
Serivce Plan	All Inclusive Service	Plan	
Closing Date *	2019-07-11		
Last Payment Date *	2019-08-10		
Reason of Closing	ETC		~
Comment			

Item	Description
Customer Company Name	Displays the name of the customer created by the partner
Order No	Order number is displayed
Order Title*	Order title is displayed
Order type	Service Plan Change, which is the current order type, is displayed
Order Date	Displays the date and time when the order will be registered
Service Plan	Displays the service plan currently in use
Closing Date	Select a date when the customer should be closed
Last Payment Date	Select a date of last payment for the closing customer
Reason of Closing	Select a reason the customer would like to close the service
Comment	Please enter what you would like to enter when requesting an closing order

## 2.5.2.7 Un-shipped Device Allocate

Device management features owned by resellers or customers. It is not an order for SP stock, but a registration function for a stock owned by a reseller or a device actually owned by a customer. Enrollment of registered Un-shipped devices is also possible.

ipped Device Allocate						2
Customer Company Name	C100000043	skycom3				
Order No. & Order Title *	500473	skycom3 Un-shipped	Device Allocate			
Order Date	2019-07-11 20:41:1	4				
Allocate Date *	2019-07-11					
Comment						
Assigned Device						
Assigned Device	Assigned Qty. Return Qty.	MAC	Serial No.	Add/Return	Billing Account	
Assigned Device Device Model	Assigned Qty. Return Qty.	MAC	Serial No.	Add/Return	Billing Account	
Assigned Device Device Model A	Assigned Qty. Return Qty.	MAC	Serial No.	Add/Return X	Billing Account	
Assigned Device	Assigned Qty. Return Qty.	MAC	Serial No.	Add/Return X	Billing Account	
Assigned Device	Assigned Qty. Return Qty.	MAC	Serial No.	Add/Return	Billing Account	
Assigned Device	Assigned Qty. Return Qty.	MAC	Serial No.	Add/Return	Billing Account * X	
Assigned Device Device Model A	Assigned Qty. Return Qty.	MAC	Serial No.	Add/Return X	Billing Account	

#### View the state information in the item

ltem	Description
Customer Company Name	Displays the name of the customer created by the partner
Order No & Order Title	Displays the auto-generated order unique number, and enters a title for the order.
Order Date	Shows when the order will proceed.
Allocate Date	Specifies the date of order application.
Comment	Please enter what you would like to enter when requesting an order

Grid column name	Description
Device Model	Displays the model type of divce to be added or returned.
Assigned Qty	Displays the registration quantity per Device Model.
Return Qty	Displays the return quantity by Device Model.
MAC	Displays MAC Address, which is unique information.
Serial No	Displays serial information by device.
Add/Return	Displays the Add / Return processing request status of the device.
Billing Account	Displays the Customer's settlement account.

Device Model	MAC		Serial No.					
	Х		х		X			
¢ 55 6	IN SH Page	1 of 1  >> >1 10	٣	No records	to view			
	4							
illing Account * cust_1		✓ Add						
Billing Account * cust_1		∼ Add						
3illing Account * cust_1		~ Add						
Silling Account * cust_1		~ Add						
illing Account * cust_1		~ Add						
silling Account * cust_1	Jrn	✓ Add		То	be returned			
Hilling Account • cust_1	J <b>rn</b> Billing Account	~ Add	Serial No.	То	be returned Device Model	Billing Account	MAC	Serial No.
Hilling Account • cust_1	J <b>ITN</b> Billing Account	Add	Serial No.	To	be returned Device Model X	Billing Account	MAC	Serial No.
Hilling Account • cust_1  ndividual Device Rett Device Model X 10101	JITN Billing Account X	<ul> <li>Add</li> <li>MAC</li> <li>000000000000000000000000000000000000</li></ul>	Serial No.	То	be returned Device Model	Billing Account	MAC	Serial No.
Hilling Account • cust_1	JIM Billing Account X cust_1 cust_1	<ul> <li>Add</li> <li>MAC</li> <li>00000000000</li> <li>0000000000</li> </ul>	Serial No. X A1569 A1570	To	be returned Device Model	Billing Account	MAC	Serial No.
Hilling Account * cust_1	JIN Billing Account X cust_1 cust_1 cust_1	<ul> <li>Add</li> <li>MAC</li> <li>00000000000</li> <li>00000000001</li> <li>00000000001</li> </ul>	Serial No. × A1569 A1570 A1571	To	be returned Device Model	Billing Account	MAC	Serial No.
Account  Cust_1  Cust_1  Device Model  Device Model  1010i  1010i	JIN Billing Account X _X	<ul> <li>Add</li> <li>MAC</li> <li>00000000000</li> <li>0000000000</li> <li>0000000000</li> </ul>	Serial No. X A1569 A1570 A1571	To	be returned Device Model	Billing Account	MAC	Serial No.
Additional Device Return Device Model 10101 10101 10101	JIM Billing Account X cust_1 cust_1 cust_1	<ul> <li>Add</li> <li>MAC</li> <li>00000000000</li> <li>00000000001</li> <li>00000000002</li> </ul>	Serial No. X 41569 A1570 A1571	To 	be returned Device Model	Billing Account	MAC	Serial No.
Alling Account  Cust_1 Cust_1 Device Retri Device Model To10i To10i To10i To10i To10i	JITN Billing Account X uust_1 uust_1	<ul> <li>Add</li> <li>MAC</li> <li>00000000000</li> <li>00000000001</li> <li>00000000002</li> </ul>	Serial No. X 41569 A1570 A1571	To	be returned Device Model	Billing Account	MAC X	Serial No.
Account  Cust_1 Cust_1 Cust_1 Device Rodel Cust_1 Device Model Cust_1 Cu	JIN Billing Account sust_1 sust_1 sust_1 sust_1	<ul> <li>Add</li> <li>MAC</li> <li>00000000000</li> <li>00000000001</li> <li>00000000002</li> </ul>	Serial No. X A1569 A1570 A1571	To	be returned Device Model	Billing Account	MAC	Serial No.

Grid column name	Description
Device Model	Displays the model type of divce to be added or returned.
MAC	Displays MAC Address, which is unique information.
Serial No	Displays serial information by device.
Billing Account	Displays the Customer's settlement account.

Billing Account	Divice Type	Sub Type		Model Available	Order(+/-)	To Be(EA)	Comment	
	X		Х	X				
Main	3rd party SIP License	3rd party SIP Phone		CISCO SPA112	0	0	0	
Main				CISCO SPA502G	2	0	2	
Main				CISCO SPA504G	3	0	3	
Main				Gigaset C530IP	0	0	0	
Main				Polycom SoundStation IP	5	0	5	
Main				Polycom VVX 310	5	0	5	
Main				Polycom VVX 410	0	0	0	
Main				ProDect 200	0	0	0	
Main				SIP Door Phone(2N Helio	0	0	0	
Main				Spectralink	0	0	0 *	
\$ X +			ia a Pa	age 1 of 8 ⊳ ⊳i 10 ▼			View 1 - 10 of 75	

Grid column name	Description
Billing Account	Displays the Customer's settlement account.
Device Type	Displays the Device Type to which Device Model is registered.
Sub Type	Displays the Sub Type to which Device Model is registered.
Model	Displays the model name of the device.
Available	Displays the contracted quantity by device.
Order(+/-)	Displays the order quantity by device.
To Be(EA)	Displays the result quantity by combining the current contracted quantity and the order quantity.
Comment	Please enter what you would like to enter when requesting an order

## 2.5.2.8 Package Upgrade

This section describes how to request a Package Upgrade order. After selecting a customer from Modify Existing Customer in Section 0, click the **Package Upgrade** button in the middle of the detail screen to display the Package Upgrade pop-up window.

Package Upgrade			×
Customer Company Name	C100000495	MOG22	
Order No.	502725		
Order Title *	MOG22 Package Up	grade	
Order type	Package Upgrade		$\sim$
Order Date	15.0ct.2020 09:43:0	17	
Current User Package *	Empty Pack	م ~	
New User Package *	VM Only Pack	م ~	
Upgrade Qty *	0 🌲 Ava	ilable : 22	
Comment			
		Cancel Subm	it Order

Item	Description						
Customer Company Name	Displays the name of the customer who has selected and requested the Package Upgrade order by the reseller.						
Order No.	The order number is automatically assigned and displayed as a serial number.						
Order Title	Enter the Order name so you can identify the Order. By default, the name with customer name and order type is automatically entered.						
Order Type	Displays the order type. Since you have selected the Package Upgrade order type, it is displayed here as Package Upgrade.						
Order Date	The date and time the order was requested is displayed.						
Current User Package	A list of User Packages contracted by the customer is displayed. Select User Package to request upgrade. Detailed information on the selected User Package is displayed in a pop-up window when clicking the View <b>Details</b> button.						

Item	Description
New User Package	If you select Current User Package, the New User Package item displays a list of User Packages that can be upgraded. Select the User Package for Uprade from the list.
Upgraded Qty	Enter the quantity of User Package to be upgraded. Next to the field, you will see the quantity of Current User Packages that can be upgraded.
Comment	Enter a description of the package upgrade order.

# 2.5.2.9 License Change

This is displayed when you apply for License Change from Modify Existing Customer.

License Change				×
Customer Company Name	C1000000511 M0G24			
Order No.	502734			
Order Title *	MOG24 License Change			
Order type	License Change		~	
Order Date	15.0ct.2020 10:13:29			
Item Group *	eCSM		~	
Current License *	eCSM Basic		$\sim$	
New License *	eCSM Advanced		$\sim$	
Comment				
comment				
Item Group	Current Order Item		Qty.	New Order Item
1 User License	CSM Basic Pack	Q	1	CSM Advanced Pack 🗸
2 User Feature	Analytics Basic Supervisor	Q	2	Analytics Advanced Supervis 🗸
6 m .				16au 1 9 af 9
ත් 53 ද				View 1 - 2 of 2
				Cancel Submit Order

ltem	Description
Customer Company Name	Displays the name of the customer who has selected and requested the License Change order by the reseller.
Order No.	The order number is automatically assigned and displayed as a serial number.
Order Title	Enter the Order name so you can identify the Order. By default, the name with customer name and order type is automatically entered.
Order Type	Displays the order type. Since you have selected the License Chagne order type, it is displayed here as License Change.
Order Date	The date and time the order was requested is displayed.
Item Group	Item Groups available for License Change order are displayed in a list. This Item Group is an item added when the License Change function is implemented in OMS System.
Current License	If you select the Item Group for License Change, if there is an Order Item contracted by the customer, the Current License is

Item	Description
	automatically selected. If there is no contract information for the Item Group, nothing is selected. This item cannot be modified by the user.
New License	The license types available for License Change are displayed. Select the New License type.
Comment	Enter a description of the license change order.

Grid column name	Description							
Item Group	The group of items ordered by the customer is displayed.							
Current Order Item	The order item contracted by the customer is displayed. The order items displayed here are only items corresponding to the Current License type.							
Qty.	Displays the quantity of the order item contracted by the customer.							
New Order Item	Display the order item you want to change. At this time, only the items corresponding to the New License type are displayed as the displayed Order Item. Select New Order Item to change.							

## 2.5.2.10 Call Fraud Change

This section describes how to enter Call Fraud Change steps in Change Order in Section 2.5.2.2. The Call Fraud Change step is displayed only when Call Fraud Change is set to Allowed in the Service Plan option setting.

rder Title & Customer Site Number O	rdering 🔪 NL	umber Assign	Order Items	Trunk Channel	Device Ordering	Call Bundle 8	Call Fraud Prevention	Device Shipping Info.	angle Attach Files $ angle$ Submit Orde
Call Bundle									
Call Bundle		Now(EA)		Order(+/-)	To	Be Commer	ıt		
Default Call Bundle		0 (EA)		0 (EA)	0	(EA)			
									View 1 - 1 of 1
Call Fraud Prevention									
	Now	Order(+/-)	To Be						
Default Outgoing Call Limit (per User) *	10,00	00	0 10	,000 GBP/Day					
Custom Outgoing Call Limit (per User) *	20,00	00	0 20	,000 GBP/Day (	Maximum :50000 )				
									Quart Land
									Cancel Next

ltem	Description								
Default Outgoing Call Limit (per User)	It shows the maximu an increase or decre	It shows the maximum usage that will be applied universally. an increase or decrease value in the To Be field.							
	Call Fraud Prevention								
		Now		Order(+/-)	To Be			_	
	Default Outgoing Call Limit (per User) *		10,000	2,000		12000	GBP/Day		
	Custom Outgoing Call Limit (per User) *		20,000	0		20000	GBP/Day	( Maximum :50000 )	
Custom Outgoing Call Limit (per User)	It shows the maximu increase or decrease Call Fraud Prevention	ım u: e val	sage ue ir	e that the 1 the To I	cust 3e fie	ome eld.	er can	use. En	ter an
		Now		Order(+/-)	To Be			_	
	Default Outgoing Call Limit (per User) *		10,000	0		10000	GBP/Day		
	Custom Outgoing Call Limit (per User) *		20,000	-2,000		18000	GBP/Day (	Maximum :50000 )	

# 2.5.3 **Customer Info.**

Resellers can manage or view overall information about customers, such as account information, site information, service information, and order/alarm history of customers being managed.

iPECS OMS					SKY Reseller (rss) R	teseller 🗜
Service Environment	My Home Order Fin	al confirm 🕂				EMS Link >
DDI Number	Customer Info.					
Device Management	· Option ALL	✓ ✓ Include child resellers	s · Additional Option ALL	✓ Search		
Customers						
Create New Customer	Reseller	Customer ID	Customer Name User License	(EA) Admin ID	Admin Name	Service Start
Modify Existing Customer		x	Х	х	X	
Customer Info.	1 SKY Reseller	C100000059	1	0 sdfas@11kjsdoijfa.com	11212	
Customer List	2 SKY Reseller	C100000049	Close 2	1 close2	Admin	2019-06-21
Customer List	3 SKY Reseller	C100000047	Close Customer	0 close2@close2.com	Close name	2019-06-21
Daily Ouctomor Status	4 SKY Reseller	C100000001	jsmn	2 admin@jss.com	admin	2019-06-19
Daily Customer Status	5 SKY Reseller	C100000035	Reseller Kwak	80 kjs	Kwak	2019-06-21
Customer Service Status	6 SKY Reseller	C100000019	Second JS	3 admin	sejs	2019-06-20
Trial expired Order Items	7 SKY Reseller	C100000002	sky2	310 admin@sky2.com	jaehu chae	2019-07-02
Order Management	8 SKY Reseller	C100000205	sky9	15 admin@sky9.com	jaehu	2019-07-10
Ŭ	9 SKY Reseller	C100000211	Skycom	0 skycom@skycom.com	skycom	
Reseller	10 SKY Reseller	C100000043	skycom3	31 admin@sky3.com	jaenu cnae	2019-07-02
Call Status	ф 33 н		re ≪e Page 1 of 2 ⇒ ⊨r 10 ▼	]		View 1 - 10 of 15
Call Status						Excel
System Log						
Menu						
My Home Setting						
My Information						

Grid column name	Description
Reseller	Displays the partner responsible for the customer.
Customer ID	Unique code for management the customer
Customer Name	The name used by customer in the system
User License(EA)	Displays the quantity of items for which the Item Group is a User License.
Admin ID	Displays the customer's main administrator ID.
Admin Name	Displays the name corresponding to the Administrator ID.
Service Start	Displays the start date for the service to start.
Customer Status	<ul> <li>Displays the customer's service status.</li> <li>Ordering: Order is in progress</li> <li>Created: Order process is final confirmed</li> <li>Activated: Service is in use</li> <li>Closed: Service provision has expired</li> <li>Stopped: Service is paused</li> <li>Cancel: The canceled order is not displayed in the Customer Info screen</li> </ul>

Grid column name	Description
Customer Type	<ul> <li>Type of customer</li> <li>Normal: Basic type of service</li> <li>Test: It is the type used by the vendor for testing and is not charged for usage</li> <li>Demo: It is the type to limited the function and is not charged for usage</li> </ul>
Customer CLI	This number indicates the customer's caller.
CM ID	The ID information of the call server being used is displayed.
Tenant	Tenant information of the CM being used is displayed.
Tenant Prefix	Displays tenant information, including information added by default.

## 2.5.3.1 Basic Info

You can inquire and change the basic information of a customer's domain, the language of use, or reseller.

iPECS OMS							SKY Reseller	(rss) Reseller
Service Environment	My Home Order Final confir	m 🕂						EMS Link >
DDI Number	Customer Info.							
Device Management	· Option — ALL — V	Include child resellers	· Additional Option	ALL	- ~	Search		
Customers								
Create New Customer	Reseller Cus	stomer ID	Customer Name	User L	License(EA)	Admin ID	Admin Name	Service Sta
Modify Existing Customer	Х	X	x		х	Х		x
Customer Info.	1 SKY Reseller C10	00000059	1		0	sdfas@11kjsdoijfa.com	11212	·
Customer List	2 SKY Reseller C10	00000049	Close 2		1	close2	Admin	2019-06-
Customer List	3 SKY Reseller C10	000000047	Close Customer		2	close2@close2.com	Close name	2019-06-
Daily Customer Status	5 SKY Reseller C10	00000035	Reseller Kwak		80	kjs	Kwak	2019-06- 🗸
Customer Service Status	4 		Page 1 of	2				View 1 - 10 of 15
Trial expired Order Items	Ψ 6 7		in the paget	2 0 01				Excel
Order Management								
Reseller	Basic Info Administrator	Site Info Billi	ng Account Servic	e Info	Service Us	age Order Histo	ory Phone Se	etting Info
Call Status	Suspend Period Notification I	History Chang	ge History					
	Customer ID	C100000035						
System Log	Customer Company Name *	Reseller Kwak						
Menu	Domain *	kjs.com						
My Home Setting	Language *	English		~				
	Customer Type *	Normal		~				
My Information	Reseller	SKY Reseller			Change Re			
	Customer CLI	0200010100		~				
	Contact Info							
	Contact Name *	Contact						
	Contact E-mail *	kjs@skycom.ne.kr						
	Contect Direct Dial Call Number	000						
	Contact Extension	111						
	Mobile Number	222						
	Remark							
		Remark 1						
		Remark 2						
		Remark 3						
		Remark 4						
	Additional Info							
	PO Number	PoNumber						
	Test							
	Call Fraud							
	Per User Call Fraud Default *			299	GBP/Day			
	Allowable Limit Per User Call Fraud *			300	GBP/Day ( Ma	aximum :300 )		
							Modify	Cancel Save

Among the basic information of customers, items such as Company Name, Language, Customer Type, Contact Name, Contact E-mail, excluding Customer ID and Domain, can be modified, and call usage can be limited by changing the Fraud Prevention value.

### To modify the Basic Info tab

- **1.** If you want to change data, click the Item.
- 2. Click the **Modify** button and the basic info modification page appears.

ervice Environment	My Home Order Final cor	ilim 🕂		EMS Lif
I Number	Customer Info.			
vice Management	· Option _ ALL	Include child resellers · Additional Option - ALL -	~ Search	
stomers				
ate New Customer	Reseller	Customer ID Customer Name User Lie	cense(EA) Admin ID	Admin Name Service St
ify Existing Customer	×	x	×	ях
omer Info.	1 🔲 SKY Reseller 🛛	C100000059 1	0 sdfas@11kjsdoijfa.co	m 11212
omer List	2 🗍 SKY Reseller 0	C1000000049 Close 2	1 close2	Admin 2019-06-
istomer List	3 SKY Reseller (	C1000000047 Close Customer	0 close2@close2.com	Close name 2019-06-
illy Customer Status	5 SKY Reseller	C1000000001 jsmn C10000000035 Reseller Kwak	2 admini@jss.com 80 kis	admin 2019-06- Kwak 2019-06-
stomer Service Status	(			•
ial expired Order Items	¢ 20 m	Page 1 of 2 == 10	¥	View 1 - 10 of 1
er Management				Exo
and a generic	Basic Info Administrator	Site Info Billing Account Service Info	Service Usage Order His	story Phone Setting Info
aller	Suspend Period Notificatio	n History Change History		
Status				
amlas	Customer ID	C100000035		
enitog	Customer Company Name *	Reseller Kwak		
u	Domain *	kjs.com		
Home Setting	Language *	English v		
	Customer Type *	Normal		
nformation	Reseller	SKY Reseller	Change Reseller	
	Customer CLI	0200010100 ~		
	Contextinfo			
	Contact Info	Contact		
	Contact E-mail	kießsburom na kr		
	Contect Direct Dial Call Number	000		
	Contact Extension	111		
	Mobile Number	222		
		222		
	Remark			
		Remark 1		
		Remark 2		
		Remark 3		
		Remark 4		
	Additional Info	(manufacture)		
	Additional Info PO Number	PoNumber		
	Additional Info P0 Number Test	. PoNumber		
	Additional Into PO Number Test	PoNumber		
	Additional Info PO Number Test Call Fraud Per Liser fall Fraud Defenter	PoNumber	GRP/Day	
	Additional Into PO Number Test Call Fraud Per User Call Fraud Default * Allowable Limit Res Ises Cell Fraud	Polumber	GBP/Day	
	Additional Info Po Number Test Call Fraud Per User Call Fraud Default * Allowable Limit Per User Call Fraud	Polumber	GBP/Day GBP/Day ( Maximum :300 )	

3. Enter information based on the following.

Item	Description			
Customer Company Name	Enter the customer's company name.			
Language	Select the language used by the customer from the languages listed			
Customer Type	<ul> <li>Customer's service type is displayed.</li> <li>Normal: Basic type of service</li> <li>Demo: It is the type to limited the function and is not charged for usage</li> </ul>			
Reseller	Displays the partner responsible for the customer, and can be changed by clicking the Change Resller button.			

Item	Description
Customer CLI	Enter the caller ID.
Contact Name	Enter the name of the contact person.
Contact E-mail	Enter an email address to use as a contact.
Contect Direct Dial Call Number	Enter the DDI number to use as a contact.
Contact Extension	Enter the extension number to use as a contact.
Mobile Number	Enter the mobile number to use as a contact.
Remark	Enter up to 5 additional descriptions of customer information.
Additional Info	Manage information about customer additions pre-set by SP The detailed item settings are managed by each customer
Default Outgoing Call Limit (Per User)	Default user-specific overuse limit
Custom Outgoing Call Limit (Per User)	User-Specific Overuse Limit

- 4. To save the change, click the **Save** button.
- 5. To exit without saving, click the **Cancel** button.

## 2.5.3.2 Administrator

You can manage access account information for the customer manager, change password, and send login information by email.

iPECS OMS	(	SKY Reseller (rss) Reseller
Service Environment	My Home Order Final confirm 🕂	EMS Link >
DDI Number	Customer Info.	
Device Management	Option -ALL      V Include child resellers     Additional Option -ALL      V     Search	
Customers		
Create New Customer	Reseller Customer ID Customer Name User License(EA) Admin ID	Admin Name Service Sta
Modify Existing Customer		Х
Customer Info.	1 🔲 SKY Reseller C1000000059 1 0 sdfas@11kjsdoijfa.com	11212
Customer List	2 SKY Reseller C100000049 Close 2 1 close 2	Admin 2019-06-
Customer List	3 SKY Reseller C1000000047 Close Customer 0 close2@close2.com	Close name 2019-06-
Daily Customer Status	4 SKY Reseller C1000000001 jsmn 2 admin@jss.com	admin 2019-06-
Customor Service Status	5 🕑 SKY Reseller C1000000035 Reseller Kwak 80 kjs	Kwak 2019-06
customer service status	φ % ↔ Id <d 1="" 10="" 2="" h="" of="" page="" th="" →="" ▼<=""><th>View 1 - 10 of 15</th></d>	View 1 - 10 of 15
That expired Order items		Excel
Order Management		
Reseller	Basic Info Administrator Site Info Billing Account Service Info Service Usage Order Histor Suspend Period Notification History Change History	y Phone Setting Info
Call Status		
Custom Log	Administrator ID kjs	
System Log	Administrator Password Change Password	
Menu	Administrator Name * Kwak	
My Home Setting	Administrator E-mail * kjs@skycom.ne.kr	
My Information	comment	
	Send Login Information via E-Ma	ail Modify Cancel Save
	1	

### To modify the Administrator tab

- **1.** If you want to change data, click the Item.
- 2. Click the **Modify** button and the administrator modification page appears.

Basic Info Administ Suspend Period Not	rator Site Info ification History	Billing Account Change History	Servio	e Info	Service Usage	Order History	Phone Setting Info
Administrator ID	kis						
Administrator Password				Change I	Password		
Administrator Name *	Kwak						
Administrator E-mail *	kjs@skycom.ne.kr						
comment							
					Send Login Info	ormation via E-Mail	Modify Cancel Save

3. Enter information based on the following.

Item	Description
Administrator Name	Enter the user name for the Customer account.
Administrator E-mail	Enter the customer's email address to receive system alarms.
Comment	Informational phrase or more description

- 4. To save the change, click the **Save** button.
- 5. To exit without saving, click the **Cancel** button.

### **To send Test Email**

- **1.** Change the administrator e-mail.
- 2. If you want to send a test email, click Send Login Information via E-Mail button.

## 2.5.3.3 Site Info

By default, customer site information is added by the ordering process. This tab provides the ability to view the complete list of sites for customers and to modify the information as needed

asic Info uspend Perio	Administ	rator tificatior	Site Info History	Billing Acco Change Histo	ount ory	Service Info	Service Usage	e Orde	r History	Phone Set	ting Info
Main	Site	Site Nam	e		∆ddress				0	itv	Co
	v X	one nam	•	Х	, autoro				x		X
1 TRUE		Main			12 12				2	1	
2 FALS	E	Sub1			12 12				2	1	
3 FALS	E	Sub2			12 12				2	1	
4 FALS	E	Sub3			12 12				2	1	
ې وې وې Site Name * Main Site	Main  TRUE	O FALSE			<	ye 1 of 1 ⊨> ⊨: 1	UV			Modify	Cancel
Address *	12 12										
City *	21										
Country											
Post Code *	122										
										Cance	Save

### To modify the Site Info

- 1. If you want to change data, click the Item.
- 2. Click the Modify button and the site info modification page appears.

Basic Info	Administrator	Site Info	Billing Account	Service Info	Service Usage	Order History	Phone Setting Info
Suspend Perio	od Notificati	on History	Change History				
Site Name *	Main						
Main Site	TRUE     FALS	E					
Address *	12						
	12						
City *	21						
Country							
Post Code *	122						
							Cancel Save

3. Enter information based on the following.

Item	Description
Site Name	Enter the name of the site where customers are served.
Main Site	It indicates whether the customer is the main site and cannot be modified
Address	Enter the site's physical address.

ltem	Description
City	The name of the city to which the address belongs.
Country	Administrative region of the city.
Post Code	The postal code that matches the Address.

4. To save the change, click the **Save** button.

5. To exit without saving, click the **Cancel** button.

## 2.5.3.4 Billing Account

Manage billing information for customers to receive bills for settlement.

iPECS OMS		SKY Reseller (rss) Reseller
Service Environment	My Home Order Final confirm 🕂	EMS Link >
DDI Number	Customer Info.	
Device Management	· Option — ALL · · Z Include child resellers · Additional Option ALL · Search	
Customers		
Create New Customer	Reseller Customer ID Customer Name User License(EA) Admin ID	Admin Name Service Start
Modify Existing Customer		X X
Customer Info.	5	Kwak 2019-06-21
Customer List	6 SKY Reseller C1000000019 Second JS 3 admin	sejs 2019-06-20
Customer List	7 SKY Reseller C100000002 sky2 310 admin@sky2.com	jaehu chae 2019-07-02
Daily Customer Status	8 SKY Reseller C1000000205 sky9 15 admin@sky9.com	jaehu 2019-07-10
Customer Service Status	0 CLUDOD00011 Okusom 0 shusom 0 shusom 0	m olaicom
Trial expired Order Items	$\phi \approx \phi \approx 1 \text{ of } 2 \text{ by } H \left[ 1 \text{ of } 2 \text{ by } H \right]$	View 1 - 10 of 15
Order Management		Excel
Deseller	Basic Info Administrator Site Info Billing Account Service Info Service Usage Order Hi	story Phone Setting Info
Reseller	Suspend Period Notification History Change History	
Call Status		
System Log	Billing Billing Account Name Invoice Date Billing Address	City
oystem Log	x x x	Х
Menu	1 1000009 Bill Accnt Addr	
My Home Setting	4 Φ St Φ = 10 f1 ⇒ ⇒100 ¥	► View 1 - 1 of 1
My Information		Add Modify Cancel Delete

### To modify the Billing Account

- **1.** If you want to change data, click the Item.
- 2. Click the Modify button and the site info modification page appears.

Basic Info Administrato Suspend Period Notific	or Site Info ation History	Billing Account Change History	Service Inf	fo Service Usage	Order History	Phone Setting Info
Billing Account ID	1000009					
Billing Account Name *	Bill Acont					
Invoice Date / Payment Date						
Billing Address	Addr					
City						
Country						
Post Code						
						Cancel Save

3. Enter information based on the following.

ltem	Description
Billing Account Name	Enter the recipient's name to receive the bill.
Invoice Date/Payment Date	Enter the settlement date information.

Item	Description		
Billing Address	Enter the address to receive the bill.		
City	The name of the city to which the address belongs.		
Country	Administrative region of the city.		
Post Code	The postal code that matches the Address.		

4. To save the change, click the **Save** button.

**5.** To exit without saving, click the **Cancel** button.

## 2.5.3.5 Service Info

You can check the basic information of the customer and the number/equipment that the customer is using, and also check the service in use.

iPECS OMS	SKY Reseller (rss) Resell	er 🖻
Service Environment	My Home Order Final confirm 🕂	MS Link 🗲
DDI Number	Customer Info.	
Device Management	Option -ALL	
Customers		
Create New Customer	Reseller Customer ID Customer Name User License(EA) Admin ID Admin Name	Service Sta
Modify Existing Customer		
Customer Info.	5 € SKY Reseller C100000035 Reseller Kwak 80 kjs Kwak 2	2019-06-
Customer List	6 SKY Reseller C1000000019 Second JS 3 admin sejs 2	2019-06-
Customer List	7 SKY Reseller C100000002 sky2 310 admin@sky2.com jaehu chae 2	2019-07-
Daily Customer Status	8 SKY Reseller C100000205 sky9 15 admin@sky9.com jaehu 22	2019-07-
Customer Service Status	0 = 647 Deceller 0100000000 6446000 000 eksecom eksecom	• •
Trial expired Order Items	$\phi \otimes \phi$	/ 1 - 10 of 15
Order Management	Basic Info         Administrator         Site Info         Billing Account         Service Info         Service Usage         Order History         Phone Setting Info	ō
Reseller	Suspend Period Notification History Change History	
Call Status	Customer C1000000035 Reseller Kwak	
Svetom Log	Customer Type Normal ~	
System Log	Service Plan Standard Plan	
Menu	Service Period 2019-06-20 ~ 9999-12-31 Service Start Date 2019-06-21	
My Home Setting	Service Status Activated   Last Payment Date	
My Information	Reseller SKY Reseller	
wy mornaton	Reference Date	

Information and quantity can be inquired about the service item, number, and device that the customer is currently using.

Grid column name	Description
Customer	Displays the customer's ID and company name.
Customer Type	Normal, Demo, etc. are displayed as customer types.
Service Plan	The service plan that the customer is using is displayed.
Service Period	Displays the service opening date to the expiration date.
Service Start Date	Indicates the start of the service.
Service Status	Displays the customer's service status.
Last Payment Date	Displays the latest payment date.
Reseller	Displays the partner responsible for the customer.
Reference Date	The service status corresponding to the entered base date is displayed on the Service Item, Direct Dial Call Numbers, and Device.

### 2.5.3.5.1 Service Item

Customer can inquire the information of the service item in use and check the usage status of the service item.

	Item Group	Item Name	Billing Account	Qty	Act. Date	Term. Date	Billing Start
	¥ X	X	x	Х			
1	User License	Std User Pack	Total	5	2019-06-21	9999-12-31	2019-06-21
2	Trunk Channel -SIP	SIP Trunk Max	Total	30	2019-06-21	9999-12-31	2019-06-21
3	Trunk Channel -TDM	TDM Trunk Max	Total	30	2019-06-21	9999-12-31	2019-06-21
4	Soft Client	IP ATD	Total	4	2019-06-21	9999-12-31	2019-06-21
5	ACD	ACD Group User	Total	5	2019-06-21	9999-12-31	2019-06-21
6	Call Recording	Call Recording-Call Recording - 30	Total	4	2019-06-21	9999-12-31	2019-07-21
7	User Feature	VM CR Feature package	Total	1	2019-06-21	9999-12-31	2019-07-21
8		Multiple Line	Total	6	2019-06-21	9999-12-31	2019-06-21
9		Remote Office	Total	2	2019-06-21	9999-12-31	2019-06-21
10		Voice Mail	Total	1	2019-06-21	9999-12-31	2019-06-21

Grid column name	Description
Item Group	Displays the group of items provided by the customer.
Item Name	Displays the name of the item provided by the customer.
Billing Account	Displays the account responsible for settlement.
Qty	Displays the quantity of items.
Act. Date	The service start date is displayed.
Term. Date	Displays the settlement expiration date of the item.
Billing Start	Displays the settlement start date of the item.
Customer Price	Displays the cost to be paid for the item.
Pre/Post	Payment method is indicated in advance/postpay.
Linked Cloud License	Displays the name associated with the license.
Comment	Displays other information of the item.

### 2.5.3.5.2 Direct Dial Call Numbers

Displays information about the phone number the customer is using, and can check the usage status of the number.

Direct	Dial Call Numbers					
	Direct Dial Call Number	Site	e Billing Account		Number Porting	Available Period
	Х	X	X	<b>v</b> X	• Х	
1	03331000	main	Total	Assigned	Original Number	2019-06-21~9999-12-31
2	03331001	main	Total	Assigned	Original Number	2019-06-21~9999-12-31
3	03331002	main	Total	Assigned	Original Number	2019-06-21~9999-12-31
4	03331003	main	Total	Assigned	Original Number	2019-06-21~9999-12-31
5	03331004	main	Total	Assigned	Original Number	2019-06-21~9999-12-31
6	03331005	main	Total	Assigned	Original Number	2019-06-21~9999-12-31
7	03331006	main	Total	Assigned	Original Number	2019-06-21~9999-12-31
8	03331007	main	Total	Assigned	Original Number	2019-06-21~9999-12-31
9	03331008	main	Total	Assigned	Original Number	2019-06-21~9999-12-31
10	03331009	main	Total	Assigned	Original Number	2019-06-21~9999-12-31
•						•
¢ 53	6		i e e Page 1 of 1 is i	10 🔻		View 1 - 10 of 10

Grid column name	Description
Direct Dial Call Number	Displays the phone number assigned to the customer.
Site	Displays the name of the site using the phone number.
Billing Account	Displays the account responsible for settlement.
Status	<ul> <li>Displays the status of the number.</li> <li>Assigned: It is assigned to use.</li> <li>Use: It is in use.</li> <li>Returned: It was returned</li> <li>Return ordered: A return was requested.</li> </ul>
Number Porting	<ul> <li>Displays whether the number is shifted.</li> <li>Original Number: General number</li> <li>Ported Number: Mobile number</li> </ul>
Available Period	The validity period of the number is displayed
Comment	Displays other information of the number.

### 2.5.3.5.3 Device

You can check the usage status of each device model, and check the status of individual management (Mac management) target device status and expiration date.

Devio	ce									
	Device Type		Model		Billing Account		Qty	MAC		Status
		Х		Х		Х			Х	
1	LIP		LIP-9030		Total		10	00100000003		Assigned
2								00100000001		Assigned
3								00100000002		Assigned
4								00100000004		Assigned
5								00100000005		Assigned
6								00100000006		Assigned
7								00100000007		Assigned
8								00100000008		Assigned
9								00100000009		Assigned
10								00100000010		Assigned
4										
φ 5	6			e « Pa	ge 1 of 2 ⊨> ⊨i 10 ▼					View 1 - 10 of 12

Grid column name	Description
Device Type	Displays the type of equipment model the customer is using.
Model	Detailed model name of the device
Billing Account	Displays the account responsible for settlement.
Qty	Displays the quantity of equipment.
MAC	Unique physical address given to the device
Status	<ul> <li>Displays the status of the equipment.</li> <li>Assigned: It is assigned to use</li> <li>Use: It is in use.</li> <li>Returned: It was returned</li> <li>Return ordered: A return was requested</li> </ul>
Available Period	Displays the period of use of the equipment.
Comment	Informational phrase or more description

### 2.5.3.5.4 Etc

Displays other contract information such as Call Bundle, Call Fraud, and Trunk Channel.

Etc						
	Item Type	Item Name	Available Period	Qty ×	Note • X	
1	Call bundle	300min	2019-06-24 ~ 9999-12-31	3 EA		
2	Call bundle	All Free Call Bundle	2019-06-24 ~ 9999-12-31	297 EA		
•						• •
φ 8	6		$\mathbb{R}^{1} \ll \left  \text{Page} \left[ 1 \right] \text{ of } 1 \right  \gg \mathbb{R}^{1} \left[ 10 \right] \mathbb{V}$			View 1 - 2 of 2

Grid column name	Description		
Item Type	Displays the type of the contracted item.		
Item Name	Displays the name of the contracted item.		
Available Period	Displays the available time period.		
Qty	Displays the quantity of the item.		

## 2.5.3.6 Service Usage

Inquiry of aggregate information such as total allocated quantity, used quantity, and expected return quantity of Service Feature/Device/DDI Number assigned to Customer.

Sum information such as total allocated quantity, usage quantity, and expected amount to be returned is inquires.

IPECS OMS									6	SKY Reseller (rs	ss) Reseller
Service Environment	Res	seller	Customer ID		Customer Name		User License(EA)	Admin I	þ	Admin Name	Service Sta
DDI Number		х		X	Januar	X	×		X		X
Device Management 6	SK1	r Reseller r Reseller	C1000000035 C1000000019		Reseller Kwak Second JS		80	kjs admin		Kwak sejs	2019-06-
Customers 7	SK)	r Reseller	C100000002		sky2		310	admin@	sky2.com	jaehu chae	2019-07-
Create New Customer	SK1	/ Reseller	C1000000205		sky9		15	admin@	sky9.com	jaehu	2019-07-
Modify Existing Customer	5 N				iei ee Page	1_of 2   ►	⇒ ⊫i 10 ▼				View 1 - 10 of 15
Customer Info.											
Customer List Ba	sic Info	Administrato	r Site Info	Bill	ing Account	Service In	fo Service U	Jsage	Order Histo	ory Phone Se	etting Info
Customer List Su	spend Pe	eriod Notific	ation History	Chan	ge History						
Daily Customer Status											
Customer Service Status	Se	ervice Usage Type	•	x	Service Usage De	scription		х		Assigned Qty	
Trial expired Order Items	1 Us	er Package			Empty User Pack					30	
Order Management	2				Std User Pack					50	
<b>.</b>	3 Fe	ature			Auto Attendants					5	
Reseller	4				ACD Group_test					10	
Call Status	5				ACD Group User					10	
San Status	6				ACD Report Mana	ger				10	
System Log	7				ACD Call center su	pervisor				10	
Manu	8				ACD Call center se	at				10	
Menu	9				Skype for Busines	3 2010 RCCV	(Call Control)			10	
My Home Setting	10				Skype for Busines	2013 RCCV	(Call Control)			10	
My Information	ф 18 °				ia ka Pag	1_ of 7   ⊧	> ⊨⊨ 10 ▼				View 1 - 10 of 64
wy mornation										Can	Icel Excel

Grid column name	Description
Service Usage Type	Group and display service items.
Service Useage Description	Displays service items
Assigned Qty	Displays the allocation quantity.
Using Qty	Displays the quantity used.
Return Reservation Qty	Displays the quantity being returned.
Available Qty	Display the available quantity.

## 2.5.3.7 Order History

Customer's order history can be inquired and details of each order can also be inquired.

Ba	sic In	fo Administrator	Site Info E	Billing Account	Service Info	Service Us	sage	Order History	Phone Setting	Info
Su	spen	d Period Notificat	tion History Ch	ange History						
		Order No.	Order Date	Order Title			Order Typ	e	Order Status	Order Reseller
		X				Х		¥ X	¥ X	
	1	500518	2019-07-12 16:41:16	jsmn Change O	rder		Change		Register	SKY Reseller
	2	500503	2019-07-12 13:55:15	jsmn Change O	rder		Change		Register	SKY Reseller
	3	500480	2019-07-11 20:55:20	jsmn Change O	rder		Change		Order Canceled	SKY Reseller
	4	500294	2019-07-03 13:59:45	jsmn Change O	rder		Change		Order Canceled	SKY Reseller
	5	500293	2019-07-03 13:57:48	jsmn Change O	rder		Change		Order Canceled	SKY Reseller
	6	500288	2019-07-02 20:40:06	jsmn Change O	rder		Change		Order Canceled	SKY Reseller
	7	500287	2019-07-02 20:30:14	jsmn Change O	rder		Change		Order Canceled	SKY Reseller
	8	500227	2019-06-27 20:17:44	jsmn Change O	rder		Change		Register	Pragma
	9	500226	2019-06-27 20:16:46	jsmn Change O	rder		Change		Approved	Pragma
	10	500169	2019-06-25 17:57:17	jsmn Change O	rder		Change		Order Canceled	SKY Reseller
	¢ 53	6		1	<ul> <li><i 1="" 2<="" li="" of="" page=""> </i></li></ul>	⊳ ⊳i <u>10 ₹</u>	]			► View 1 - 10 of 12
									Order Detail	Cancel Excel

### View the state information in the grid

Grid column name	Description
Order No	The key value that can distinguish the order is displayed.
Order Date	Displays the order date and time.
Order Title	Displays the title summarizing the order.
Order Type	Displays the type of order.
Order Status	Displays the order's progress.
Order Reseller	Displays the partner who ordered.
Approval Reseller	Displays the partner responsible for approval.
Approval Date	Displays the date and time when approval was made.
Final confirm Date	The date and time when the Final Confirm was made is displayed.
Service Plan	Displays the service plan in use.

#### To Check the detail

- 1. Select a row of the list in the order history tab.
- 2. Click Order Detail button and the detail page is popped.

Order Type - Change Order     Customer Company Name   Reseller Kwak   Customer Type   Normal   Order No. & Title   Soordar No. & Title   Soordar Type   Change   Order No. & Title   Standard Plan   Order Type   Change   Order Status   Confirmed   Order Date   2019-06-24   Order Note     Them Group   Order Items     Billing Account   Act. Date   Billing Start   Customer   1   Sotr Client						
Customer Company Name       Reseller Kwak         Customer Type       Normal         Order No. & Title       500123         Reseller Kwak Change Order         Service Plan       Standard Plan         Order Type       Change         Order Type       Change         Order Status       Confirmed         Order Date       2019-06-24         Change Date       2019-06-24         Order Note       Image: Confirmed for the formed for the formed for the formed formed for the formed formed for the formed formed formed for the formed formed formed for the formed for the formed for	Order Type - Change Orde	hange Order				×
Customer Company Name Reseller Kwak   Customer Type Normal   Order No. & Title 500123   Reseller Kwak Change Order   Service Plan   Standard Plan   Order Type   Change   Order Type   Change   Order Type   Change   Order Type   Change   Order Type   Change Date   2019-06-24   Order Note     Verter terms     Item Group   Order ttem   Skype for Business 2010 RCCV (C   Billing Account   Act. Date   Billing Start   Customer   1						
Customer Type Normal   Order No. & Title 500123   Reseller Kwak Change Order   Standard Plan   Order Type   Change   Order Type   Change   Order Status   Confirmed   Order Date   2019-06-24 14:36:00   Request to   Pragma   Change Date   2019-06-24   Order Note     Item Group   Order Items     Item Group   Order Item   Stype for Business 2010 RCCV (C Plane)   Bill Accnt   2019-06-24   2019-06-24	Customer Company Name	any Name Reseller Kwak				
Order No. 8. Title 500123 Reseller Kwak Change Order   Service Plan Standard Plan   Order Type Change   Order Status Confirmed   Order Date 2019-06-24 14:36:00   Request to Pragma   Change Date 2019-06-24   Order Note Image Date   Order Note Image Date   Order Note Image Date   Soft Client Order Item   I Soft Client   Skype for Business 2010 RCCV (C Pathones)   Bill Accnt 2019-06-24	Customer Type	Normal	~			
Service Plan Standard Plan   Order Type Change   Order Status Confirmed   Order Date 2019-06-24 14:36:00   Request to Pragma   Change Date 2019-06-24   Order Note	Order No. & Title	500123 Reseller Kwak Change Order				
Order Type       Change         Order Status       Confirmed         Order Date       2019-06-24 14:36:00         Request to       Pragma         Change Date       2019-06-24         Order Note       Order Note         Street	Service Plan	Standard Plan				
Order Status       Confirmed         Order Date       2019-06-24 14:36:00         Request to       Pragma         Change Date       2019-06-24         Order Note	Order Type	Change				
Order Date       2019-06-24 14:36:00         Request to       Pragma         Change Date       2019-06-24         Order Note       Image: Change Date         Order Note       Image: Change Date         Order Items       Image: Change Date         Item Group       Order Item       Billing Account       Act. Date       Billing Start       Custom         1       Soft Client       Skype for Business 2010 RCCV (C       Image: Bill Accnt       2019-06-24       2019-06-24	Order Status	Confirmed				
Request to       Pragma         Change Date       2019-06-24         Order Note       Image: Constraint of the state	Order Date	2019-06-24 14:36:00				
Change Date       2019-06-24         Order Note	Request to	Pragma				
Order Note         Order Items         Item Group       Order Item         V       X         X       X         Soft Client       Skype for Business 2010 RCCV (C P         Bill Accnt       2019-06-24       2019-06-24	Change Date	2019-06-24				
Order Items       Item Group       Order Item       Billing Account       Act. Date       Billing Start       Custom         1       Soft Client       Skype for Business 2010 RCCV (C       P       Bill Accnt       2019-06-24       2019-06-24	Order Note					- 1
Order Items         Item Group       Order Item       Billing Account       Act. Date       Billing Start       Custom         1       Soft Client       Skype for Business 2010 RCCV (C       P       Bill Accnt       2019-06-24       2019-06-24						
Order Items         Item Group       Order Item       Billing Account       Act. Date       Billing Start       Custom         1       Soft Client       Skype for Business 2010 RCCV (C       D       Bill Accnt       2019-06-24       2019-06-24       2019-06-24						
Item Group     Order Item     Billing Account     Act. Date     Billing Start     Custom       •     •     ×     ×     ×     ×     ×       1     Soft Client     Skype for Business 2010 RCCV (C 😰 Bill Accnt     2019-06-24     2019-06-24     2019-06-24	Order Items					
1     Soft Client     Skype for Business 2010 RCCV (C P     Bill Accnt     2019-06-24     2019-06-24	Item Group	oup Order Item	Billing Account	Act. Date	Billing Start	Custom
	1 Soft Client	ent Skype for Business 2010 BCCV (	Bill Acent	2019-06-24	2019-06-24	
2 Skype for Business 2013 BCCV (C P Bill Acont 2019-06-24 2019-06-24	2	Skype for Business 2013 BCCV (	Bill Acent	2019-06-24	2019-06-24	
3 UC Client (Call Control) D Bill Acctt 2019-06-24 2019-06-24	3	UC Client (Call Control)	P Bill Acent	2019-06-24	2019-06-24	
4 UCE 2 Bill Accnt 2019-06-24 2019-06-24	4	UCE	P Bill Accnt	2019-06-24	2019-06-24	
5 WCS WCS - Room Codec Connector 2 Bill Accnt 2019-06-24 2019-06-24	5 WCS	WCS - Room Codec Connector	P Bill Accnt	2019-06-24	2019-06-24	
_			—			-
Close						Close

• For pop-up information, please refer to order approval.

## 2.5.3.8 Phone Setting Info.

Inquiry of the assigned IP and SBC information of the assigned CM based on the Tenant information of the customer, and the provisioning URL information set in the system setting screen.

Basic Info Administrator Site	Info Billing Account	Service Info	Service L	Jsage	Order History	Phone Setting Info
Suspend Period Notification Histo	ory Change History					
iPECS LIP Phone Registration IP Address	192.168.251.156					
iPECS SIP Phone Provisioning URL	https://192.168.251.156:7871/P	ROVISIONING				
SIP Phone Registration IP Address	(Port:)			Primary		
	(Port:)			Secondar	y	
SIP Extension Media IP Address	10.10.40.78 ( Port : 2001 ~ 2005	5)				
UCE Provisioning IP Address	(Port:)					
iPECS One URL						
ACB URL						
Analytics URL	http://ekr.csm.com/					

Item	Description
iPECS LIP Phone Registration IP Address	Registration IP information of the assigned CM is displayed.
iPECS SIP Phone Provisioning URL	The SIP phone displays URL information to perform provisioning.
SIP Phone Registration IP Address	Displays SBC information.
SIP Extension Media IP Address	Displays SBC Extension Media server information.
UCE Provisioning IP Address	Displays Provisioning URL information for the Unified Communications for Enterprise soft client.
iPECS One URL	Displays iPECS One URL information.
ACB URL	Displays ACB URL information.
Analytics URL	Displays Analytics URL information.

# 2.5.3.9 Suspend Period

You can inquire the start date of the service due to the customer's stop order and the end date of the service due to the resume order.

iPECS OMS		SKY Reseller (rss) Reseller
Service Environment	My Home Order Final confirm 🕂	EMS Link >
DDI Number	Customer Info.	
Device Management	Option -ALL	
Customers		
Create New Customer	Reseller Customer ID Customer Name User License(EA) Admin ID	Admin Name Service Start
Modify Existing Customer		x x
Customer Info.	1 SKY Reseller C1000000059 1 0 sdfas@11kjsdoijfa.co	m 11212 ^
Customer List	2 SKY Reseller C100000049 Close 2 1 close2	Admin 2019-06-21
Customer List	3 SKY Reseller C1000000047 Close Customer 0 close2@close2.com	Close name 2019-06-21
Daily Customer Status	4 SKY Reseller C100000001 jsmn 2 admin@jss.com	admin 2019-06-19
Customer Service Status	5 SKY Reseller C1000000035 Reseller Kwak 80 kjs	Kwak 2019-06-21 -
Trial avairad Order Harra	φ 53 ↔	View 1 - 10 of 15
That expired Order Rems		
Order Management	Basic Info Administrator Site Info Billing Account Service Info Service Usage Order His	story Phone Setting Info
Reseller	Suspend Period Notification History Change History	
Call Status	Suspend Start Suspend End Reason of Suspend Service Plan Con	mment
System Log	¥ X	
System Log	1 2019-06-20 2019-06-20 etc. Standard Plan	
Menu	φ 52 % (4 <4 Page 1 of 1 ) >> >> 10 - V	View 1 - 1 of 1
My Home Setting		Cancel Excel
My Information		

Grid column name	Description
Suspend Start	Displays the start date of service suspension.
Suspend End	End date of service suspension.
Reason of Suspend	That is, the service restart date is displayed.  • etc • Test Reson
Service Plan	Displays the suspended service plan.
Comment	Informational phrase or more description

## 2.5.3.10 Notification History

You can check the history of all alarms related to the customer, and you can also check the date and content of the alarm.

iPECS OMS	SKY Reseller (rss) Reseller	R
Service Environment	My Home Order Final confirm 🕂 EMS Link	>
DDI Number	Customer Info.	
Device Management	Option - ALL      V Include child resellers · Additional Option ALL      Search	
Customers		
Create New Customer	Reseller Customer ID Customer Name User License(EA) Admin ID Admin Name Service S	tai
Modify Existing Customer		
Customer Info.	1 SKY Reseller C1000000059 1 0 sdfas@11kjsdoijfa.com 11212	*
Customer List	2 SKY Reseller C1000000049 Close 2 1 close2 Admin 2019-06-	
Customer List	3 SKY Reseller C1000000047 Close Customer 0 close2@close2.com Close name 2019-06	
Daily Customer Status	4 SKY Reseller C100000001 jsmn 2 admin@jss.com admin 2019-06-	
Quetemor Convice Status	5 SKY Reseller C1000000035 Reseller Kwak 80 kjs Kwak 2019-06-	*
Trial expired Order Items	Φ 2 5 5 H = <=  Page ] of 2   ≫ ⇒ 10 ▼ View 1-10 of 1	5
Order Management	Basic Info Administrator Site Info Billing Account Service Info Service Usage Order History Phone Setting Info	
Reseller	Suspend Period Notification History Change History	
Call Status	Send Date Status Delivery method Message Type Message	
	Y X X X	
System Log	1 2019-06-20 11:32:34 Send Screen Message Order Notification You got a message of order. Service Stop, Submit Order, Second JS	
Menu	2 2019-06-20 10:58:32 Send Screen Message Order Notification You got a message of order. Change, Submit Order, Second JS	
	3 2019-06-19 21:42:49 Send Screen Message Order Notification You got a message of order. New Customer, Submit Order, Second J:	
My Home Setting	4 2019-06-19 21:42:47 Send Screen Message Order Notification You got a message of order. New Customer, Submit Order, Second J:	
My Information	5 Waiting E-mail Order Notification Order Notification	
	6 Waiting E-mail Order Notification	
	Visiting E-mail Urder Notification	
10.10.146.33/back/cust/customerinfo/customer	ustomerinfo.do#tabs12	

Grid column name	Description
Send Date	Displays the date and time when the alarm occurred.
Status	<ul> <li>Displays the status of the alarm.</li> <li>Waiting: Waiting for shipment</li> <li>Sent: Successful delivery</li> <li>Fail: Failed to send</li> </ul>
Delivery Method	<ul> <li>Displays how to send the alarm.</li> <li>Screen Message: Displayed as a message on the screen</li> <li>E-mail: Send email</li> </ul>
Message Type	The type of alarm is displayed.
Message	Displays the contents of the alarm.
SP/Reseller	Shows the partner who sent the alarm.
Sender	The Company Name of the partner who sent the alarm is displayed.
Receiver	Displays the administrator name of the partner who sent the alarm.

## 2.5.3.11 Change History

Customer's past change history can be inquired because it provides pre-change data and postchange data for items changed in Basic Info/Administrator/Site Info/Billing Account on the Customer Info screen

iPECS OMS					0	SKY Reseller (rss) F	Reseller 📑
Service Environment	My Home Order Final	confirm 🕂					EMS Link >
DDI Number	Customer Info.						
Device Management	· Option ALL ~	Include child resellers	· Additional Option ALL	~	Search		
Customers							
Create New Customer	Reseller	Customer ID Custor	ner Name User License(EA	Admin	ID	Admin Name	Service Sta
Modify Existing Customer	Х	x	х	х	X		х
Customer Info.	1 SKY Reseller	C100000059 1		0 sdfas@	)11kjsdoijfa.com	11212	A
Customer List	2 SKY Reseller	C100000049 Close 2	2	1 close2		Admin	2019-06-
Customer List	3 SKY Reseller	C100000047 Close (	Customer	0 close2	@close2.com	Close name	2019-06-
Daily Customer Status	4 SKY Reseller	C1000000001 jsmn		2 admin(	ຼລjss.com	admin	2019-06-
Ourteman Opering Otatus	5 SKY Reseller	C100000035 Reselle	er Kwak 8	0 kjs		Kwak	2019-06- 🗸
Customer Service Status	ф 25 6		i < <   Page 1 of 2 → ⊨i 10 ▼				View 1 - 10 of 15
Trial expired Order Items							
Order Management	Basic Info Administrato	Site Info Billing Acc	count Service Info Service	e Usage	Order History	Phone Settir	ng Info
Reseller	Suspend Period Notifica	tion History Change Hist	ory				
Call Status	Changed Date	Job Type	Changed Item		Before Changed	After Ch	anged
		× X		х		x	
System Log	1 2019-07-10 13:39:28	Customer Info.	Customer Type		Test	Normal	
Menu	2 2019-07-10 13:38:59	Customer Info.	Customer Type		Normal	Test	
	3 2019-06-20 09:09:48	Customer Info.	Site Information				
My Home Setting	4 2019-06-20 09:09:48	Customer Info.	Site Information				
My Information	5 2019-06-20 09:08:24	Customer Info.					
wiy mornation	6 2019-06-20 09:08:22	Customer Info.					
	7 2019-06-19 21:45:26	Customer Site	Create Site by Create New Customer				
		Customer Rilling Account Info	Create Billing Acrount hy Create New C	listomer			
						Cancel	Excel

Grid column name	Description
Changed Date	Displays the date and time when the data was changed.
Туре	Displays the type of the changed data.
Changed Item	Displays items with changed data.
Before Change	Data before the change is displayed.
After Change	Data after the change is displayed.
Sp/Reseller	Displays the Company Name of the partner who changed the data.
Operator	Displays the Administrator Name of the partner who changed the data.

# 2.5.4 Customer List

This section describes the screen to view the list of customers belonging to the Reseller, or to view the daily customer status, customer-specific service status, and service usage by customer.

## 2.5.4.1 Customer List

This menu shows to search the list of sub-reseller customers including the reseller based on the logged in reseller.

iPECS OMS						SKY Reseller (rss)	Reseller 🛃
Service Environment	My Home Order	Final confirm 🛛 🕂	•				EMS Link >
DDI Number	Customer List						
Device Management	Reseller * SKY Reseller	r ~	Include Child	Service Start	<b>*</b>	<b>^</b>	
Customers	Status Confirmed	i 🗹 Service Starte	d 🗹 Closed	Stopped Search			
Create New Customer							
Modify Existing Customer	Reseller	Customer ID	Customer Name	Customer Type	Status	Admin. ID	Admin. Name
Customer Info.	X	Х		X	•	X	
Customor List	SKY Reseller	C1000000117	skycom4	Normal	Activated	admin@sky4.com	sky4 admin
Customer List	SKY Reseller	C100000001	jsmn	Normal	Activated	admin@jss.com	admin
Customer List	SKY Reseller	C100000205	sky9	Normal	Activated	admin@sky9.com	jaehu
Daily Customer Status	SKY Reseller	C100000043	skycom3	Normal	Activated	admin@sky3.com	jaehu chae
Customer Service Status	SKY Reseller	C100000183	skycom5	Normal	Activated	admin@sky5.co	jaehu
Trial expired Order Items	SKY Reseller	C100000002	sky2	Normal	Activated	admin@sky2.com	jaehu chae
marexpired order items	SKY Reseller	C100000047	Close Customer	Normal	Closed	close2@close2.com	Close name
Order Management	SKY Reseller	C100000187	skycom6	Normal	Created	admin@sky6.com	jaehu chae
Deceller	SKY Reseller	C100000019	Second JS	Normal	Activated	admin	sejs
Reseller	SKY Reseller	C100000049	Close 2	Normal	Activated	close2	Admin
Call Status	•						+
System Log	¢ ≌ ∾			H H Page 1 of 2 IN IN 10 T		Excel	Service Info.

Grid column name	Description
Reseller	Displays the partner responsible for the customer.
Customer ID	Unique code for management the customer
Customer Name	The name used by customer in the system
Customer Type	<ul> <li>Type of customer</li> <li>Normal: Basic type of service</li> <li>Test: It is the type used by the vendor for testing and is not charged for usage</li> <li>Demo: It is the type to limited the function and is not charged for usage</li> </ul>
Status	<ul> <li>Displays the customer's service status.</li> <li>Created: Order process is final confirmed</li> <li>Activated: Service is in use</li> <li>Closed: Service provision has expired</li> <li>Stopped: Service is paused</li> </ul>
Admin ID	Displays the customer's main administrator ID.
Admin Name	Displays the name corresponding to the Administrator ID.
Service Start	Displays the start date for the service to start.

Grid column name	Description
Available Period	Displays the customer's contract term. If the contract has expired, the end date will be displayed.
User License(EA)	Displays the quantity of items for which the Item Group is a User License.
CM ID	The ID information of the call server being used is displayed.
Tenant Prefix	Displays tenant information, including information added by default.
Service Plan	When creating a customer, the service plan selected is displayed.
Customer CLI	Displays company outgoing caller ID.

- 1. If you want to view the detailed service info of the customer.
- **2.** Select the grid item.
- 3. Click Service Info. button to open Service Info. popup.

#### 2.5.4.1.1 Service Info.

This section describes the items in the customer information, service product list, DDI number list, and equipment list displayed on the Service Info pop-up screen.

Service Info.				×
Customer	C100000029 jsmn			A
Customer Type	Normal 🗸			_
Service Plan	Standard Plan			_
Service Period	05.Aug.2019 ~ 31.Dec.9999	Service Start Date	05.Aug.2019	
Service Status	Activated ~	Last Payment Date		
Reseller	Reseller K			_
Reference Date	Search			_

Information and quantity can be inquired about the service item, number, and device that the customer is currently using.

Grid column name	Description
Customer	Displays the customer's ID and company name.
Customer Type	Normal, Demo, etc. are displayed as customer types.
Service Plan	The service plan that the customer is using is displayed.
Service Period	Displays the service opening date to the expiration date.
Service Start Date	Indicates the start of the service.
Service Status	Displays the customer's service status.
Last Payment Date	Displays the latest payment date.
Reseller	Displays the partner responsible for the customer.
Reference Date	The service status corresponding to the entered base date is displayed on the Service Item, Direct Dial Call Numbers, and Device.

	Item Group	Item Name	Billing Account	Qty	Act. Date	Term. Da
		X	X	Х		
1	User License	Empty User Pack	jsmn-st	40	05.Aug.2019	31.Dec.9
2	Trunk Channel -SIP	SIP Trunk Max	jsmn-st	40	05.Aug.2019	31.Dec.9
3	Trunk Channel -TDM	TDM Trunk Max	jsmn-st	30	05.Aug.2019	31.Dec.9
4	Soft Client	UC Client (Call Control)	jsmn-st	25	05.Aug.2019	31.Dec.9
5	Call Recording	Call Recording-30 Days FOC Call F	jsmn-st	5	13.May.2020	31.Dec.9
6		Call Recording-60 Days Call Recor	jsmn-st	5	13.May.2020	31.Dec.9
7		Call Recording-90 Days Call Recor	jsmn-st	5	13.May.2020	31.Dec.9
# View the state information in the grid

Grid column name	Description
Item Group	Displays the group of items provided by the customer.
Item Name	Displays the name of the item provided by the customer.
Billing Account	Displays the account responsible for settlement.
Qty	Displays the quantity of items.
Act. Date	The service start date is displayed.
Term. Date	Displays the settlement expiration date of the item.
Billing Start	Displays the settlement start date of the item.
Customer Price	Displays the cost to be paid for the item.
Pre/Post	Payment method is indicated in advance/postpay.
Linked Cloud License	Displays the name associated with the license.
Comment	Displays other information of the item.

	Direct Dial Call Number	Site	Billing Account	Status	Number Porting	A
	Х	X	Х			
1	05012345678	jsmn-site	jsmn-st	Assigned	Original Number	
2	05012345679	jsmn-site	jsmn-st	Assigned	Original Number	
3	05012345680	jsmn-site	jsmn-st	Assigned	Original Number	
4	0503310	jsmn-site	jsmn-st	Assigned	Ported Number	
5	0503311	jsmn-site	jsmn-st	Assigned	Ported Number	
6	0503312	jsmn-site	jsmn-st	Assigned	Ported Number	
7	0503313	jsmn-site	jsmn-st	Assigned	Ported Number	
8	0503314	jsmn-site	jsmn-st	Assigned	Ported Number	
9	0503315	jsmn-site	jsmn-st	Assigned	Ported Number	

# View the state information in the 'Direct Dial Call Numbers' grid

Grid column name	Description
Direct Dial Call Number	Displays the phone number assigned to the customer.
Site	Displays the name of the site using the phone number.
Billing Account	Displays the account responsible for settlement.
Status	<ul> <li>Displays the status of the number.</li> <li>Assigned: It is assigned to use.</li> <li>Use: It is in use.</li> <li>Returned: It was returned</li> <li>Return ordered: A return was requested.</li> </ul>
Number Porting	Displays whether the number is shifted. <ul> <li>Original Number: General number</li> </ul>

Grid column name	Description			
	Ported Number: Mobile number			
Available Period	The validity period of the number is displayed			
Comment	Displays other information of the number.			

	Device Type	N	lodel		Billing Account		Qty	MAC
		х		Х		Х		
1	LIP	1	010i		jsmn3		1	CC000000005
2	LIP	1	020i		jsmn3		2	ACDB12312312
3								ABC151456485
4	[LIP Total]						3	
5	[TOTAL]						3	

Grid column name	Description
Device Type	Displays the type of equipment model the customer is using.
Model	Detailed model name of the device.
Billing Account	Displays the account responsible for settlement.
Qty	Displays the quantity of equipment.
MAC	Unique physical address given to the device.
Status	<ul> <li>Displays the status of the equipment.</li> <li>Assigned: It is assigned to use</li> <li>Use: It is in use.</li> <li>Returned: It was returned</li> <li>Return ordered: A return was requested</li> </ul>
Available Period	Displays the period of use of the equipment.
Comment	Informational phrase or more description

# View the state information in the 'Device' grid

• All orders ordered by a customer, DDI details, device details. Check the details.

# 2.5.4.2 Daily Customer Status

This menu shows to display the aggregate data of the sub-reseller, including the corresponding reseller, based on the logged-in reseller's customer's contract status by period.

iPECS OMS								0	SKY Reseller (rss)	Reseller
Service Environment	My Home	Order Final conf	irm 🕂							EMS Link >
DDI Number	Daily Custo	omer Status								
Device Management	· Reseller *	SKY Reseller	✓ Include	e Child	· Period * 2019-08-21	2019	-08-21 🛗 We	ek Month	Search	
Customers										
Create New Customer	Reseller	Activated	Service Start	Stopped	Resumed	Closed	Total Activated	Total Service Started	Total Stopped	Total Closed
Modify Existing Customer	X									
Customer Info.	SKY Reseller	0	0	0	0	0	18	16	0	3
Customer List	Total மத்தை	0	0	0	0	0	18	16	0	3 View 1 - 1 of 1
Customer List										Excel

Grid column name	Description
Reseller	The reseller selected in the search condition is displayed. If Include Child is selected, the child reseller is included and displayed.
Activated	The number of customers whose customer status is Activate is displayed in the period selected in the search condition.
Service Start	The number of customers that have been Service Started during the selected period is displayed.
Stopped	The number of customers whose customer status is Stop is displayed in the period selected in the search condition.
Resumed	The number of customers whose customer status is Resume is displayed in the period selected in the search condition.
Closed	The number of customers whose customer status is Close is displayed in the period selected in the search condition.
Total Activated	Displays the total number of customers whose customer status is Activate.
Total Service Started	Displays the total number of customers for whom the Service has been started.
Total Stopped	Displays the total number of customers whose customer status is Stop.
Total Closed	Shows the total number of customers whose contracts have been closed.

# 2.5.4.3 Customer Service Status

This menu shows to display the usage status of the customer's order item of the child reseller based on the logged in reseller. Extracts the items whose service contract status is Final confirm or Service Started.

## 2.5.4.3.1 View Details

This menu shows allocation details for all order items per customer by a reseller.

iPECS OMS		SKY Reseller (rss) Reseller
Service Environment	My Home Order Final confirm 🕂	EMS Link >
DDI Number	Customer Service Status	
Device Management	- Reseller * SKY Reseller V V Include Child	
Customers	Option *      View Details View Summary     Service Period 2019-07-11      A 2019-07-11     Week Month Sec	arch
Create New Customer Modify Existing Customer		
Customer Info.	Reseller         Customer ID         Customer Name         Item Gro           X         X         X         X         X	up Item Name Cloud License
Customer List	SKY Reseller C1000000001 jsmn ACD	ACD Group User ACD Group User License
Customer List	SKY Reseller C100000001 jsmn FAX	WebFax User WebFax User License
Daily Customer Status	SKY Reseller C1000000001 jsmn User Fea	ture Intrusion Intrusion License
Customer Service Status	SKY Reseller C1000000001 jsmn User Fea	ture Remote Office Remote Office License
Trial expired Order Items	SKY Reseller C1000000001 jsmn User Fea	ture Voice Mail Voice Mail License
That expired order items	SKY Reseller C1000000001 jsmn Group Fe	eature Auto Attendants Auto Attendants License
Order Management	SKY Reseller C1000000001 jsmn Group Fe	eature Hunt Group Hunt Group License
Deceller	SKY Reseller C1000000001 jsmn Trunk Ch	annel -SIP SIP Trunk Max Trunk Channel License
Reseller	SKY Reseller C1000000001 jsmn Trunk Ch	annel -TDM TDM Trunk Max Trunk Channel License
Call Status	SKY Reseller C1000000001 jsmn User Lice	ense Empty User Pack User License
System Log		5 ⇒ ⇒ 10 ▼ View 1 - 10 of 249

Grid column name	Description
Reseller	The reseller selected in the search condition is displayed. If Include Child is selected, the child reseller is included and displayed.
Customer ID	Unique code for management the customer.
Customer Name	The name used by customer in the system.
Item Group	Displays the group of items provided by the customer.
Item Name	Displays the name of the item provided by the customer.
Cloud License	Displays the cloud license being used by reseller's customer.
Service Plan	The service plan that the customer is using is displayed.
Billing Account	Displays the account responsible for settlement.
Qty.	Displays the quantity of items.
Available Period	Displays the contract term for this service item. If the contract has expired, the end date will be displayed.
Act. Date	Displays the service start date for this service item.
Term. Date	Displays the settlement expiration date of the item.
Billing Start	Displays the settlement start date of the item.

Grid column name	Description
Vendor Settlement Start	Displays the date on which the vendor's settlement for this service item begins.
Pre/Post	Payment method is indicated in advance/postpay.

## 2.5.4.3.2 View Summary

This section describes the tab screen that displays the usage quantity of service products by customer, the usage quantity of service products by reseller, and the usage quantity of service products by Cloud License.

## Per Customer

This menu shows the total number of allocated cloud licenses for each order item per customer per reseller.

iPECS OMS						SKY Reseller (rss) Reseller	Ľ
Service Environment	My Home	Order Final confirm	<b>+</b>			EM	§Link >
DDI Number	Customer S	Service Status					
Device Management	· Reseller *	SKY Reseller	✓ ✓ Include C	Child			
Customers	· Option *	View Details View	Summary	о <b>м</b> н. Г			
Create New Customer	· Base Date *	2019-07-11 🔳 🖲 pe	r Customer O per Reseller	oper Cloud License	Search		
Modify Existing Customer							
Customer Info.	Reseller	Customer ID	Customer Name	Item Group	Item Name	Cloud License	
Customer List	SKY Reseller	^ C100000001	jsmn	ACD	ACD Group User	ACD Group User License	
Customer List				FAX	WebFax User	WebFax User License	
Daily Customer Status				User Feature	Intrusion	Intrusion License	
Customer Service Status					Remote Office	Remote Office License	
Trial expired Order Items					Voice Mail	Voice Mail License	
				Group Feature	Auto Attendants	Auto Attendants License	
Order Management					Hunt Group	Hunt Group License	
Decollor				Trunk Channel -SIP	SIP Trunk Max	Trunk Channel License	
Reseller				Trunk Channel -TDM	TDM Trunk Max	Trunk Channel License	
Call Status				User License	Empty User Pack	User License	
System Log	4 ¢ % ५		14	A Page 1 of 24 >> >1 10	Ŧ	View 1-	▶ 10 of 236
Manu						l	EXCEL

Grid column name	Description
Reseller	The reseller selected in the search condition is displayed. If Include Child is selected, the child reseller is included and displayed.
Customer ID	Unique code for management the customer.
Customer Name	The name used by customer in the system.
Item Group	Displays the group of items provided by the customer.
Item Name	Displays the name of the item provided by the customer.
Cloud License	Displays the cloud license being used by reseller's customer.
Qty.	Displays the quantity of items.

### Per Reseller

This menu shows the total number of allocated cloud licenses for each order item per reseller.

iPECS OMS				SK	(Y Reseller (rss) Reseller
Service Environment	My Home	Order Final confirm 🕂			EMS Link >
DDI Number	Customer S	Service Status			
Device Management	· Reseller *	SKY Reseller	🗸 🗹 Include Child		
Customers	<ul> <li>Option *</li> <li>Base Date *</li> </ul>	View Details View Summary	• per Reseller O per Cloud License	Search	
Create New Customer					
Customer Info.	Reseller	Item Group	Item Name	Cloud License	Qty.
Customer List	SKY Reseller	Soft Client	Skype for Business 2010 RCCV (Call Contri	Lync RCCV 2010 (Call Control) License	18
Customer List			Skype for Business 2013 RCCV (Call Contr	Lync RCCV 2013 (Call Control) License	22
Daily Customer Status			UC Client (Call Control)	UC Client (Call Control) License	35
Customer Service Status			IP ATD	IP ATD License	38
Trial expired Order Items			UCE	UCE License	30
marexpired order items			Skype for Business 2010 RCCV	Lync RCCV 2010 License	30
Order Management			Skype for Business 2013 RCCV	Lync RCCV 2013 License	34
Deceller			IPECS Cloud Mobile	IPECS Cloud Mobile License	18
Reseller			Mondago CRM for UCE	Mondago CRM for UCE License	6
Call Status			Mondago Outlook	Mondago Outlook for UCE License	5
	¢ 2 5		i <i 1="" 10<="" 6="" <i="" of="" page="" td="" ⇒="" ⊨i=""><td>Ŧ</td><td>View 1 - 10 of 56</td></i>	Ŧ	View 1 - 10 of 56
System Log					Excel

Grid column name	Description
Reseller	The reseller selected in the search condition is displayed. If Include Child is selected, the child reseller is included and displayed.
Item Group	Displays the group of items provided by the customer.
Item Name	Displays the name of the item provided by the customer.
Cloud License	Displays the cloud license being used by reseller's customer.
Qty.	Displays the quantity of items.

# Per Cloud License

This menu shows the total number of allocated cloud licenses for each order item.

iPECS OMS	A sk	Y Reseller (rss) Reseller
Service Environment	My Home Order Final confirm 🕂	EMS Link >
DDI Number	Customer Service Status	
Device Management	- Reseller * SKY Reseller ~ 🗹 Include Child	
Customers Create New Customer	Option * View Details • View Summary     Base Date * 2019-07-11      Oper Customer Oper Reseller • per Cloud License Search	
Modify Existing Customer		
Customer Info.	Cloud License Item Group Item Name Qty.	
Customer List	ACD Call center seat License ACD ACD Call center seat 35	
Customer List	[Sub-total] 35	
Daily Customer Status	ACD Call center supervisor License ACD ACD Call center supervisor 30	
Customer Service Status	[Sub-total] 30	
Trial expired Order Items	ACD Group License Group Feature ACD Group 60	
marexpired order terms	[Sub-total] 60	
Order Management	ACD Group User License ACD ACD Group User 35	
Reseller	[Sub-total] 35	
Reseller	ACD Report Manager License ACD ACD Report Manager 10	
Call Status	[Sub-total] 10	
	φ 8 ↔ III w № 10 V	View 1 - 10 of 110
System Log		Excel

View the	state	information	in	the	grid
----------	-------	-------------	----	-----	------

Grid column name	Description
Cloud License	Displays the cloud license being used by reseller's customer.
Item Group	Displays the group of items provided by the customer.
Item Name	Displays the name of the item provided by the customer.
Qty.	Displays the quantity of items.

# 2.5.4.4 Customer Service Usage

This section describes the individual items in the grid that are displayed on the tab screen for each customer, reseller, and service item.

### **Per Customer**

This screen aggregates service item usage by login resellers and sub reseller customers.

iPECS OMS						© 11.	Feb.2020 11:29:25	5 😡 5G (James Lee)	Reseller
Service Environment	My Home 🕂								EMS Link >
DDI Number	Customer Service Usa	ge							
Device Management	· Reseller * 5G	~ 🗹 in	clude Child						
Customers	Option      O	) per Reseller 🛛 per Service Usa	ge Type Search						
Create New Customer									
Modify Existing Customer	Reseller	Customer ID	Customer Name	Service Usage Type	Service Usage Description	Assigned Qty.	Using Qty.	Return Reservation Qty.	Available Qty.
Customer Into.	1 50	C100000006	Customer 3	User Package	Empty User Pack	30	1	0	29
Customer List	2 5G	C100000006	Customer 3	Service Feature	Time Zone	0	1	0	-1
Customer List	3 5G	C100000006	Customer 3	Direct Dial Call Number	Original Number	10	0	0	10
Daily Customer Status	4 5G	C100000006	Customer 3	Device	IP ATD	3	0	0	3
Customer Service Status	5 5G	C100000006	Customer 3	Device	IPECS Cloud Mobile	10	1	0	9
Customer Service Usage	6 5G	C100000006	Customer 3	Device	Skype for Business 2010 RCCV	2	0	0	2
Home Ordeide of Triel Design	7 5G	C1000000006	Customer 3	Trunk Channel	SIP Trunk Max	10	0	0	10
items outside of mai Pendu	8 5G	C100000006	Customer 3	Trunk Channel	TDM Trunk Max	0	0	0	0
Order Management	\$ \$ \$			He He Page 1	af 1 ==== 10 ¥				View 1 - 8 of 8
Reseller									Excel

Grid column name	Description
Reseller	The reseller selected in the search condition is displayed. If Include Child is selected, the child reseller is included and displayed.
Customer ID	Unique code for management the customer.
Customer Name	The name used by customer in the system.
Service Usage Type	<ul> <li>Below is the Service Use Type.</li> <li>User Package: A service item is composed of multiple service items, devices, and bundle licenses.</li> <li>Service Feature: The type of service item is associated with one Cloud License.</li> <li>Direct Dial Call Number: The service item is a DDI number type.</li> <li>Extension: Service item is extension number type.</li> <li>Device: The service item is an equipment type.</li> <li>Trunk Channel: The service item is of type Trunk Channel.</li> </ul>
Service Usage Description	The product name for the service item is displayed.
Assigned Qty.	Displays the quantity of service products assigned to the customer.
Using Qty.	Displays the quantity of service products in use by the customer.
Return Reservation Qty.	Displays the quantity being returned.
Available Qty.	Displays the quantity of the service product assigned to the customer, excluding the quantity being used or returned.

## Per Reseller

This tab is used to aggregate the usage of service items by login resellers and sub resellers.

iPECS OMS						@ 11.Feb.20	120 11:30:31 🔘 5G (James L	.ee) Reseller
Service Environment	My Home	Ð						EMS Link >
DDI Number	Customer	<sup>•</sup> Service Usage						
Device Management	· Reseller *	50	✓ ☑ Include Child					
Customers	Option *	) per Customer ) per	Reseller 🔿 per Service Usage Type	Search				
Create New Customer	Pasalla		Bandas Hanna Tuna	Conside House Description	turing of	Using Ob-	Datum Descention Otr	Indiable Ob.
Modify Existing Customer	Research	1	X T	x	Assigned Qty.	using Qty.	Return Reservation Qty.	Available Qty.
Customer mit.	1 50		User Package	Empty User Pack	30	1	0	29
Customer List	2 50		Service Feature	Time Zone	0	1	0	-1
Customer List	3 50		Direct Dial Call Number	Original Number	10	0	0	10
Daily Customer Status	4 5G		Device	IP ATD	3	0	0	3
Customer Service Status	5 5G		Device	IPECS Cloud Mobile	10	1	0	9
Customer Service Usage	6 50		Device	Skype for Business 2010 RCCV	2	0	0	2
Home Outside of Trial Derind	7 56		Trunk Channel	SIP Trunk Max	10	0	0	10
itenis outside of that Period	8 5G		Trunk Channel	TDM Trunk Max	0	0	0	0
Order Management	ф X н			Page 1 0	1 ++ ++ 10 T			View 1-8 of 8
Reseller								Excel

Grid column name	Description
Reseller	The reseller selected in the search condition is displayed. If Include Child is selected, the child reseller is included and displayed.
Service Usage Type	<ul> <li>Below is the Service Use Type.</li> <li>User Package: A service item is composed of multiple service items, devices, and bundle licenses.</li> <li>Service Feature: The type of service item is associated with one Cloud License.</li> <li>Direct Dial Call Number: The service item is a DDI number type.</li> <li>Extension: Service item is extension number type.</li> <li>Device: The service item is an equipment type.</li> <li>Trunk Channel: The service item is of type Trunk Channel.</li> </ul>
Service Usage Description	The product name for the service item is displayed.
Assigned Qty.	Displays the quantity of service products assigned to the customer of this Reseller.
Using Qty.	Displays the quantity of service products in use by the customer of the Reseller.
Return Reservation Qty.	Displays the quantity being returned.
Available Qty.	Displays the quantity of the service product assigned to the customer of the Reseller minus the quantity used or returned.

# Per Service Usage Type

This tab is inquires the summary of service details per Service Usage Type.

iPECS OMS					© 11.Feb.2020 11:31:04	5G (James Lee) Reseller
Service Environment	My Home 🕂					EMS Link >
DDI Number	Customer Service Usage					
Device Management	· Reseller * 5G	✓ ☑ Include Child				
Customers	Option      Option      Oper Customer      Oper Reseller	per Service Usage Type     Search				
Create New Customer						
Modify Existing Customer	Service Usage Type	Service Usage Description	Assigned Qty.	Using Qty.	Return Reservation	n Qty. Available Qty.
Customer Info.	1 User Package	Empty User Pack	30	1		0 29
Customer List	2 Service Feature	Time Zone	0	1		0 -1
Customer List	3 Direct Dial Call Number	Original Number	10	0		0 10
Daily Customer Status	4 Device	IP ATD	3	0		0 3
Customer Service Status	5 Device	IPECS Cloud Mobile	10	1		0 9
Customer Service Usage	6 Device	Skype for Business 2010 RCCV	2	0		0 2
Here Outside of Tabl David	7 Trunk Channel	SIP Trunk Max	10	0		0 10
Items outside of Trial Period	8 Trunk Channel	TDM Trunk Max	0	0		0 0
Order Management	Ø X %		Here Page 1 of 1 + +- 10 Y			View 1 - 8 of 8
Reseller						Excel

Grid column name	Description
Service Usage Type	<ul> <li>Below is the Service Use Type.</li> <li>User Package: A service item is composed of multiple service items, devices, and bundle licenses.</li> <li>Service Feature: The type of service item is associated with one Cloud License.</li> <li>Direct Dial Call Number: The service item is a DDI number type.</li> <li>Extension: Service item is extension number type.</li> <li>Device: The service item is an equipment type.</li> <li>Trunk Channel: The service item is of type Trunk Channel.</li> </ul>
Service Usage Description	The product name for the service item is displayed.
Assigned Qty.	Displays the quantity of service products allocated to all customers under the Reseller selected in the search condition.
Using Qty.	Displays the quantity of service products in use by all customers under the Reseller selected in the search condition.
Return Reservation Qty.	Displays the quantity being returned.
Available Qty.	Displays the quantity of service products allocated to all customers under the Reseller selected in the search condition, excluding the quantity being used or returned.

# 2.5.4.5 Items Outside of Trial Period

It provides customer-specific order item status lookup function that belongs to child resellers including itself.

Check the status of the Trial expiration date among the Final Confirmed order items.

If the usage start date and the billing start date are different for each order item, calculate Billing Start Date - 1 day as the total expiration date.

Provides the ability to modify the Trial expiration date if the Trial expiration date is later than today.

However, if the order item is associated with a Vendor Cloud License, it cannot exceed the maximum Trial period set in the Cloud License.

The customer details that have already been closed are not inquired and are inquired into customers whose current status is Active.

iPECS OMS		@ 14.Feb.2020 15:48:56	🔘 skyjs (admin) Reseller 🖪
Service Environment	My Home 🕂		EMS Link >
DDI Number	Items Outside of Trial Period		
Device Management	- Reseller* skyjs v Viclude Child - Trial expire date 15. Jan. 2020 🗂 ~ 14. Feb. 2020 🗂 Week Month Search		
Customers			
Create New Customer	Reseller Customer ID Customer Name Service Plan Item Type Item Name Current Qty. Act. Date	Trial Expire Date Billin	ng Start Billing Account
Modify Existing Customer	x x x		X
Dustamastala	1 📄 skyjs C100000247 jsmn30 Standard Plan Service Item UCE (title) 10 31.Dec.2019	29.Jan.2020 30.J	lan.2020 jsmn30 acct
customer mio.	2 📄 skyjs C1000000516 m-life Standard Plan Service Item UCE (title) 20 31.Dec.2019	29.Jan.2020 30.J	lan.2020 m-life account
Customer List	Φ 10 m (s = s   Page 1   s = s 10 v		View 1 - 2 of 2
Customer List			Modify Excel

Grid column name	Description
Reseller	The reseller selected in the search condition is displayed. If Include Child is selected, the child reseller is included and displayed.
Customer ID	Unique code for management the customer
Customer Name	The name used by customer in the system
Service Plan	Service plan for the order item used by the customer is displayed.
Item Type	<ul> <li>Options for defining the type of order product.</li> <li>User Package is a package product that includes User Seat License by default. Combining multiple order products with one Device Phone/Soft Client and Bundle License makes up the product.</li> <li>Feature Package is a package product that does not include a User Seat License. Combining multiple order products and bundle licenses makes up a product.</li> <li>Service Item configures products by linking with Cloud License. At this time, the Cloud License linked with the Shipping Device is not displayed in the Linked Cloud License list so that it cannot be connected.</li> <li>Customized Item is an order product for user-defined and use.</li> </ul>

Grid column name	Description
Item Name	Enter a unique name of up to 100 characters that identifies the product ordered.
Current Qty.	Displays the quantity of items.
Act. Date	Displays the start date of the order item.
Trial Expire Date	Displays the date when the trial item's trial period expires.
Billing Start	Displays the settlement start date of the item.
Billing Account	Displays the account responsible for settlement.

# To modify a Trial days

- 1. Click the **Modify** button to display the modification page.
- 2. Select the Increase/Decrease trial days field to change.

Item Type     Service Item       Item Name     Voice Mail       Current Qiy.     1       Act. Date     2019-06-22       Increase / Decrease Italia     0       Optimization     0       To be taling start date     2019-07-20	Customer	C100000022	da_test customer 1		
Item Name         Voice Mail           Curren City.         1           Act. Date         2019-06-22           Increase / Decrease trial date         0           To be trial expire date         019-07-19           To be billing start date         2019-07-20	Item Type	Service Item	~		
Current Qiy.         1           Act. Date         2019-05-22           Increase / Decrease trial date         0           O be trial expire date         0           To be trial redate         2019-07-20           To be billing start date         2019-07-20	Item Name	Voice Mail			
Act. Date         2019-06-22           Increase / Decrease trial days         0         \$         Desrease / Desr	Current Qty.	1			
Increase / Decrease trial days 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Act. Date	2019-06-22			
To be trial expire date         2019-07-19           To be billing start date         2019-07-20	Increase / Decrease trial days	0	🗘 Days	Min: -7, Max: 2)	
To be billing start date 2019-07-20	To be trial expire date	2019-07-19			
	To be billing start date	2019-07-20			

- You can adjust the trial days using **up/down** arrows in the field.
- 3. Click the **Save** button.

# 2.5.5 **Customer Terms and conditions**

This section explains how to view the terms and conditions. Reseller cannot register or modify the terms and conditions.

iPECS OMS					O 14.0ct.2020 17:09:53	RE (RE) Reseller
Service Environment	My Home 🕂					EMS Link >
DDI Number	Customer Terms and	conditions				
Device Management	· Available Period	<b>*</b>	Search			
Customers						
Create New Customer Modify Existing Customer Customer Info.	Title Privacy Statement	Type X Terms of Serv	Avail vice 22.M	able Period ay.2020 ~ 08.Jul.2020	Description Privacy Statement Privacy Statement	Creator X SP Admin
Customer List Customer List Daily Customer Status						
Customer Service Status Customer Service Usage	φ. 8. e		14 <	< Page 1 of 1   >> >> 10 V	Ad	View 1 - 1 of 1 d Modify Delete Excel
Customer Terms and conditions	Title *	Privacy Statement				
Customer Group	Type *	Terms of Service		~		
Order Management	Available Period *	22.May.2020	~ 08.Jul.2020	<u> </u>		
Reseller Call Status	Terms and conditions *	Privacy Statement Ericsson-LG's privacy policy end. Personal information it collection methods L. Purpose of collecting and	includes the following: tems to be collected and			
System Log	Description	Privacy Statement				
Menu	Created / Creator Last Updated / Last Updater	22.May.2020 14:40:06 09.Jul.2020 16:49:01	SP Admin SP Admin			
My Home Setting						
My Information						Cancel Save

Grid column name	Description
Title	Displays the title of terms and conditions.
Туре	Displays the type of terms and conditions. Currently only the Terms of Service type is available.
Available Period	Displays the expiration date of terms and conditions.
Description	Displays descriptions of terms and conditions.
Creator	The name of the user who has registered terms and conditions is displayed.
Last Updated	Displays the last changed date and time.
Last Updater	Displays the name of the user who last changed.

# 2.5.5.1 Agree to terms and conditions

If the customer agrees to the terms and conditions on the EMS portal, it will be displayed on the Basic Information tab of the Customer Information screen.

Basic Info Administrator Sit	te Info Billing Account	Service Info	Service Usage	Order History
Notification History Change Hist	tory			
Customer ID	C100000633			
Customer Company Name *	jhchae420			
Domain *	jhchae420.com			
Language *	English			
Customer Type *	Normal			
Customer Service Type	Cloud Service			
Reseller	Jaehu Reseller		Change Reseller	
Customer CLI	07048182000	~		
Customer Group ID			Change Group	
Customer Group Name				
Terms and condition				
Terms and condition	Privacy Statement			
Apply Date	07.Sep.2020 ~ 12.Oct.2020			
Accept Date	21.Sep.2020			
Contact Info				
Contact Name *	jhchae420			
Contact E-mail *	jhchae@skycom.ne.kr			
Contact Direct Dial Call Number				

### View the state information in tab

Item	Description	
Terms and condition	Displays the title of the terms and conditions. If you click the View Details Image button, a pop-up window appears, displaying the details of the terms and conditions.	
Apply Date	Displays the validity period of the terms and conditions.	
Accept Date	Displays the date and time that the customer agreed to the terms and conditions on the EMS portal.	

# 2.5.6 **Customer Group**

This section describes how to register a Customer Group and add customers to the Customer Group.

iPECS OMS		@ 14.0ct.2020 17:32:13	RE (RE) Reseller
Service Environment	Му Ноте 🕂		EMS Link >
DDI Number	Customer Group		
Device Management	· Reseller * RE ✓ ☑ Include Child Search		
Customers			
Create New Customer	Reseller         Customer Group ID          Customer Group Name         CM ID         Customers	Description	Las
Modify Existing Customer	X X X X X		Х
Customer Info.	1 RE G100000001 TEST GROUP C01 1	TEST	10.
Customer List	2 RE G100000027 Second Test Customer Group C01 1		01.
	3 RE G100000038 Change Group-A C01 C		03.
Customer List	4 RE G1000000039 Change Group-B C01 1		03.
Daily Customer Status	5 RE G1000000033 TEST GROUP 2 CUT T		•
Customer Service Status	φ % 6 1 of 1 ⊳ ⊳ 10 V		View 1 - 5 of 5
Customer Service Usage			Add Delete Excel
Items Outside of Trial Period			
Customer Terms and conditions			
Customer Group			
Order Management			
Reseller			

### View the state information in the grid

Grid column name	Description
Reseller	Displays the partner responsible for the customer group.
Customer Group ID	Unique code for management the customer group.
Customer Group Name	The name used by customer group in the system.
CM ID	Displays the CM ID of the Call Server to which the customer group belongs.
Customers	Displays the number of customers in the Customer Group.
Description	Displays a description of the Customer Group.
Last Updated	Displays the last changed date and time.
Last Updater	Displays the name of the user who last changed.

### To add a Customer Group

Reseller can add customer group as follows.

1. Click the Add button and customer group add page appears.

Customer Group ID	G100000072		
Customer Group Name *			
Reseller	RE		~
Description			
Registration Date	14.0ct.2020 17:35:45		
Last Updated / Last Updater	14.0ct.2020 17:35:45	RE	

2. Enter information based on the following.

Item	Description
Customer Group ID	Customer Group ID is automatically assigned a serial number.
Customer Group Name	Enter the Customer Group Name. (Up to 40 characters).
Reseller	Select the reseller that owns the customer group.
Description	Enter a description of the customer group. (Up to 1000 characters)

- 3. Click the Save button.
- 4. To exit without saving, click the **Cancel** button.

### To modify the Basic Info tab

- 1. If you want to change data, click the customer group.
- 2. Click the **Modify** button and the basic info modification page appears.

**3.** You can edit only when there is no customer in the customer group, and only the customer group name and description can be modified.

Item	Description
Customer Group Name	Enter the Customer Group Name. (Up to 40 characters).
Description	Enter a description of the customer group. (Up to 1000 characters)

- 4. To save the change, click the Save button.
- 5. To exit without saving, click the **Cancel** button.

# 2.5.6.1 Basic Info

If you select Customer Group from the list in section 2.5.6 Customer Group, detailed information is displayed on the Basic Info tab.

customer Group ID	G100000059		C01				
customer Group Name *	MOG Group						
eseller	MOG			~			
customers	3						
escription							
egistration Date	23.Sep.2020 16:16:01						
ast Updated / Last Updater	23.Sep.2020 16:16:40	SP Admin					

ltem	Description
Customer Group ID/ CM ID	Unique code for management the customer group. Displays the CM ID of the Call Server to which the customer group belongs.
Customer Group Name The name used by customer group in the system.	
Reseller	Displays the partner responsible for the customer group.
Customers	Displays the number of customers in the Customer Group.
Description	Displays a description of the Customer Group.
Registration Date	Displays the registration date and time.
Last Updated/Last Updater	Displays the last changed date and time. Displays the name of the user who last changed.

# 2.5.6.2 Customer List

Displays a list of the customers belonging to the customer group selected from the list in Section 2.5.6. Multiple tenants are grouped into a group, and each tenant is used as an extension call by pressing the extension number including the dial number identified by the other's Customer Access Code. Resellers cannot register Customers in the Customer Group.

		Customer ID 🖨	Customer Name	Customer Access Code	CM ID	Tenant
1		C1000000511	M0624	*71	^	C01T00040
2		C1000000512	M0G25	*72	C01	C01T00049
3		C100000525	MOG26		C01	C01T00053
4 Ø 23	4			f1   => == 10 v		► View 1 - 3 of 3

Grid column name	Description
Customer ID	The customer IDs of customers in the customer group are displayed.
Customer Name	Displays the name of the customer corresponding to the customer ID.
Customer Access Code	A dial number is displayed to identify the tenant within the customer group.
CM ID	The ID information of the call server being used is displayed.
Tenant	Tenant information of the CM being used is displayed.
Tenant Prefix	Displays tenant information, including information added by default.
Customer Status	<ul> <li>Displays the customer's service status.</li> <li>Ordering: Order is in progress</li> <li>Created: Order process is final confirmed</li> <li>Activated: Service is in use</li> <li>Closed: Service provision has expired</li> <li>Stopped: Service is paused</li> <li>Cancel: The canceled order is not displayed in the Customer Info screen</li> </ul>
Customer Type	Normal, Demo, etc. are displayed as customer types.

# 2.5.6.3 Change History

In this tab, you can view the history of adding and deleting customers to the customer group.

1 13.0ct.	0000 17-50-14	✓ X	Х	
1 13.0ct	0000 17:50:14			
	2020 17:53:14	Add	C100000525	MOG26
2 06.0ct	2020 16:10:41	Delete	C100000525	MOG26
3 06.Oct	2020 16:10:39	Delete	C100000499	MOG23
4 06.0ct	2020 16:10:36	Delete	C100000495	MOG22
5 06.Oct	2020 15:45:07	Add	C100000525	MOG26
6 06.0ct	2020 15:45:06	Add	C100000512	MOG25
7 06.Oct	2020 15:45:02	Add	C100000511	MOG24
8 06.Oct	2020 14:30:31	Delete	C100000525	MOG26
9 06.Oct	2020 14:30:30	Delete	C100000511	MOG24
10 06.Oct	2020 14:30:14	Delete	C100000512	MOG25

Grid column name	Description
Change Date	Displays the date and time the customer was added or deleted from the customer group.
Act Type	Indicates whether a customer has been added or deleted from the customer group.
Customer ID	The customer IDs of customers in the customer group are displayed.
Customer Name	Displays the name of the customer corresponding to the customer ID.
SP / Reseller	Displays the SP who added or deleted customers to the customer group.
Operator	Displays the users of the SP who added or deleted customers to the customer group.

# 2.5.6.4 Customer Info (Customer Group)

This section describes how to view customer group information on the Customer Information screen in Section 2.5.3. Reseller cannot change Customer's Customer Group.

iPECS OMS	© 14.Oct.2020 17:45:19 🛛 🔊 MOG (MOG) Reseller	르
Service Environment	Option -ALL -      V Include child resellers     Additional Option -ALL -      Search	
DDI Number		
Device Management	Reseller Customer ID Customer Name User License(EA) Admin ID Admin Name Service Start	
Customers	13         MOG         C1000000495         MOG22         22         admin@mog22.com         mog22	•
Create New Customer	14 M0G C1000000499 M0G23 1 admin@mog23.com mog23	1
Modify Existing Customer	15         MOG         C1000000511         MOG24         10         admin@mog24.com         mog24           16         MOG         C100000512         MOG25         0         admin@mog26.com         mog24	
Customer Info.	17 MOG C1000000512 MOG26 2,623 admin@mog26.com mog26	
Customer List		
Customer List	(¢ ≥ 6 Here Page 2 of 2 ⇒ > 10 V	
Daily Customer Status	Exc	al
Customer Service Status	Basic Info Administrator Site Info Billing Account Service Info Service Usage Order History Phone Setting Info	
Customer Service Usage	Suspend Period Notification History Change History	
Items Outside of Trial Period		
Customer Terms and conditions	Customer ID C1000000511	
Customer Group	Customer Company Name * MOG24	
Order Management	Domain * mog24.com	
or dor management	Language * English V	
Reseller	Customer Type * Normal V	
Call Status	Customer Service Type Cloud Service 🗸	
	Reseller MOG Change Reseller	
System Log	Customer CLI 79872400000001 ~	
Menu	Customer Group ID G1000000059	
My Home Setting	Customer Group Name MOG Group	
, ,	Terms and condition	
My Information	Terms and condition "Customer" Terms' and «conditions»	
	Apply Date 09.Jul.2020 ~ 06.Sep.2020	
	Accept Date 21.Jul 2020	

Item	Description
Customer Group ID	Displays the customer Group ID to which the customer belongs.
Customer Group Name	Displays the name of the customer group. If you click the <b>detail view</b> button, detailed information of the customer group is displayed in a pop-up window.

# 2.6 Order Management

This section describes how the order process is organized and how the order process is performed.

# 2.6.1 Order Status

The complete order details of the customers belonging to the sub-partner, including the login partner, are reviewed in batches. It provides correction and unregistration functions according to order status.

iPECS OMS				SKY	Reseller (rss) Reseller
Service Environment	My Home Order Final confirm	<b>+</b>			EMS Link >
DDI Number	Order Status				
Device Management	Reseller     SKY Reseller	✓ ✓ Include child resellers			
Customers	· Order Date 🛗 ~	· Request Date	2	<b> </b>	
Order Management	Order Status ALL Register Subm	t Order Order Canceled being process	ed Approved Confirmed	Rejected Approval Order Reject	ted Order Search
Order Status					
Order Approval	Order Date Reseller	Customer ID Cu	tomer Name Order No	Order Type Order Sta	v X
Order Final confirm	1 2019-08-20 11:23:01 SKY Res	ller C100000307 Co	nect 500726	New Customer Register	Connec
Reseller	2 2019-08-06 09:19:12 SKY Res	ller C100000301 mk	choi12 500720	New Customer Register	mkchoi
	3 2019-08-05 18:25:58 SKY Res	ller C100000297 Te	tKim 500696	New Customer Submit 0	rder TestKir
Call Status	4 2019-08-05 17:58:36 SKY Res	ller C100000300 mk	choi11 500719	New Customer Submit 0	rder mkchoi
System Log	5 2019-08-01 14:30:50 SKY Res	ller C100000276 mk	choi4 500714	Unshipped Confirme	d mkchoi
	6 2019-08-01 14:30:15 SKY Res	ller C100000276 mk	choi4 500713	Unshipped Confirme	d mkchoi
Menu	7 2019-08-01 14:23:05 SKY Res	ller C100000043 skg	com3 500710	Unshipped Confirme	d skycon
My Home Setting	8 2019-07-2517:19:17 SKY Res	ller C1000000229 Ne	2 500.004	Change Register	d alw2 St
,	10 2019-07-24 09:48:33 SKY Res	ller C100000002 skj	2 500099	Change Register	u skyz si
My Information	< AND ANDAND AND AND _	0100000270 III	300057	onungo negister	+
	\$ S +	re ee Page	I of 20 ⊨> ⊨I 10 ▼		View 1 - 10 of 199
				Modify Order Cancel O	rder Copy Order Excel

Make it possible to modify/cancel an order request partner and a login partner only if they are the same.

The selected order details are viewed on the bottom screen and will run on the Modify pop-up screen to modify an order while in the **Registration** state.

Grid column name	Description
Order Date	The start date of the order is displayed.
Reseller	Show ordered partners.
Customer ID	The Cutomer ID of the ordered customer is displayed.
Customer Name	Displays the name of the customer corresponding to the customer ID.
Order No	The unique sequence number for the order.
Order Type	<ul> <li>Customer's Order Type is displayed.</li> <li>New Customer: Create new customer</li> <li>Service Start: Start service</li> <li>Change: Change service items, equipment, etc</li> <li>Service Stop: Pause the service</li> </ul>

Grid column name	Description
	<ul> <li>Service Resume: Restart service</li> <li>Service Plan Change: Service plan change</li> <li>Customer Close: Service expiration</li> <li>Unshipped: Registration processing for devices owned by partners or customers</li> </ul>
Order Status	<ul> <li>Displays the current processing status of the order.</li> <li>Temporaty: Temporary registration status</li> <li>Registration: Registration status</li> <li>Submitted Order: Start order processing</li> <li>Order Canceled: Order canceled</li> <li>Processing: In progress</li> <li>Approved: Top partner approves the order</li> <li>Confirmed: Approved order confirmation</li> <li>Rejected Approval Order: Reject of Approved order</li> <li>Rejected Order: Reject processing of Submitted Orded order</li> </ul>
Order Title	The title of the order in which the order is being processed is displayed.
Approved by	Displays the partner information that has been ordered.
Approve Date	Displays the date and time when the order is Approved.
Completed	Displays the Confirmed and Rejected date and time when the status of the order is completed.
Registered by	Displays the partner who has registered the order.
Request Date	The date the order was registered is displayed.

# 2.6.1.1 New Customer Order

Displays detailed information about the order created through Create New Customer.

Customer Company Name	sky9		
Domain	sky9.com		
Language	English		
Customer Type	Normal		~
PO Number			
Order No. & Title	500413	sky9 New Order	
Service Plan	Standard Plan		
Order Type	New Customer		
Order Status	Submit Order		
Order Date	2019-07-10 18:41:10		
Request to	Pragma		
Activation Date	2019-07-10		
Agreement Period			
Order Note			

### View the state information in the list

ltem	Description
Customer Company Name	Displays the name of the customer created by the partner.
Domain	Displays the customer's domain.
Language	Displays the language used by the customer.
Customer Type	Displays the type of customer created by the partner.
Order No. & Title	Order number and order title are displayed.
Service Plan	Service plan for the order item used by the customer is displayed.
Order Type	Displays New Customer, the current order type.
Order Status	Displays the processing status of the order.
Order Date	Displays the date and time the order was registered.
Request to	Displays the partner who requested the order.
Activation Date	Displays the service application date.

Customer Site Info			
Site Name 💠	Address		City
1 head office	1234		guro
			•
φ 53 ↔		IN IN Page 1 of 1 IN IN IN IN	View 1 - 1 of 1

Grid column name	Description
Site Name	The site name of the customer registered by the partner is displayed.
Address	Displays the address information of the customer registered by the partner.

Grid column name	Description
City	The name of the city to which the address belongs.
County	Administrative region of the city.
Post Code	The postal code that matches the Address.

	Item Group	Order Item		Billing Account	Qty	Trial Period	Trial Period
		▼ X	Х	X	X	Х	¥ X
1	User License	Std User Pack	م	main	15	0	day(s)
2	Soft Client	IP ATD	P	main	5	0	day(s)
3		UC Client (Call Control)	P	main	15	0	day(s)
4		UCE	2	main	10	0	day(s)
5	Group Feature	ACD Group	Q	main	4	0	day(s)
6		Auto Attendants	Q	main	10	0	day(s)
7		Conference Room	מ	main	5	0	day(s)
8		Hunt Group	Q	main	10	0	day(s)
9		Paging Group	Q	main	15	0	day(s)
10		Pickup Group	م	main	15	0	day(s)

# View the state information in the grid

Grid column name	Description
Item Group	The group of items ordered by the customer is displayed.
Order Item	Displays the name of the item ordered by the customer.
Billing Account	Displays the customer's Billing Account information.
Qty	Displays the quantity of the order item.
Trial	Displays the trial item's trial period.
Priod	Displays the unit of the trial item's trial period (day, month).
List Price	The basic unit price of the order item is displayed.
Customer Price	Displays the customer price of the order item.
Comment	Informational phrase or more description

Trunk Chann	el
SIP Trunk Max	30 (Channel)
TDM Trunk Max	10 (Channel)

Item	Description
SIP Trunk Max	Displays the maximum value of the SIP trunk to be used by customers.
TDM Trunk Max	Displays the maximum value of the TDM trunk to be used by customers.

Fraud Prevention	
Default Outgoing Call Limit (per User)	100 GBP / Day
Custom Outgoing Call Limit (per User)	1200 GBP / Day (Maximum : 1200)

## View the state information in the item

ltem	Description
Default Outgoing Call Limit	It shows the maximum usage that will be applied universally.
Custom Outgoing Call Limit	It shows the maximum usage that the customer can use.

E	Billing Account 👙	Device Type	Sub Type	Model	Qty User P
	Х	X	Х	X	
1 r	main	iPECS Handsets	LIP	LIP-9010	2

## View the state information in the grid

Grid column name	Description
Billing Account	Displays settlement account information of the device.
Device Type	Displays the Parent Device Group.
Sub Type	Device's Order Group is displayed.
Model	Displays the model name of the device.
Qty	Displays the quantity of devices ordered.
User Package	If there is a user package of the device, the name is displayed.

	Shipping Place Name	Billing Account	Device Model	User Package	To Be Shipped (EA)	Addre
		х	X	х		
1	Site-head office	main	LIP-9010		2	1234

Grid column name	Description
Shipping Place Name	Displays the name of the place to be delivered.
Billing Account	Displays settlement account information.
Device Model	Displays the model name of the device to be shipped.
User Package	If there is a user package of the device, the name is displayed.
To Be Shipped	Displays the delivery quantity to the destination.
Address	Displays the address of the destination to receive the device.

Grid column name	Description
Post Code	The postal code that matches the Address.
Phone Number	Displays the contact information of the destination.

Site	B	Billing Account	
	Х		Х
1 head office	n	nain	
2			
3			
4			
5			

# View the state information in the grid

Grid column name	Description
Site	Displays the site information to use the phone number.
Billing Account	Displays settlement account information.
Order	Displays the quantity of numbers to be used on the site.
Assigned	Displays the number of phone numbers assigned to the site.
Assigned Number	Displays the phone number assigned to the site.

Number Porting						
Site	Billing Account	Number Type	Direct Call Number	Qty.	Comm	
1 mkchoi12	mkchoi12	Normal Type	0701234~1234	1	11	
4					•	
φ 55 m	IN IN Page 1 of	1 IN IN 10 V		View	1 - 1 of 1	

# View the state information in the grid

Grid column name	Description
Site	Displays the site information to use the phone number.
Billing Account	Displays settlement account information.
Number Type	Displays the type of phone number you are adding.
Direct Call Number	Displays the Direct Dial Call Number.
Qty.	Displays the quantity for Direct Call Number.
Comment	Displays other information about the phone number.
NP Info.	Displays detailed pop-up for Number Porting information.

#### CM Select

CM CM1- Tenant:2 (Avail) /20 (Total) 🗸

## View the state information in the item

Item	Description
СМ	If Call Server is selected, ID information of the selected CM is displayed.

Item	Description
Approval Comment	Displays the reason or content related to Approval or Reject

## 2.6.1.1.1 New Customer Order Change Popup

If Create New Customer Order is in Registration status, you can click the **Modify Order** button to bring up a pop-up where you can change the Order information to change the current Order information.

i	IPECS OMS			SKY Reseller (rss) Reseller	Ľ
Servic	Create New Customer			×	
DDI N				A	
Device	Customer Info Service Plan & Custor	mer Site $ ightarrow$ Number Ordering $ ightarrow$ Number Assign $ ightarrow$ Orde	er Items $ ight angle$ Trunk Channel $ ight angle$ Device Ordering $ ight angle$ C	Call Bundle & Call Fraud	
Quete	Device Shipping Info. Submit Order		/		
Custo		•			
Order					_
Order S	Customer Profile				tatu
Order F	Customer Company Name *	skycom8			
	Domain *	sky8.com	Only input lowercase characters.		ed
Resell	Language *	English			ance
Call S	Customer Type *	Normal ~			ed
Susta	Reseller *	SKY Reseller 🗸 🗸			ed
Syster	PO Number		]		ed
Menu					ed
My Ho	Billing Account				1.0n
My Int	Billing Account Name *		]		<b>→</b>
iviy iiii	Billing Address		]		18
			]		el
	City				
	Country				
		r F	1	¥	
				Close	
	PO Number				
	out-out- o th	le record le cui o l			

# **NOTE** Please refer to Reseller's Create New Customer menu item for a description of the popup.

## 2.6.1.1.2 Copy Order

If the selected order's status is Order Canceled or Rejected Order, the **Copy Order** Button will be activated.

		Order Date	Reseller	Customer ID		Customer Name		Order No	Order Type	Order Status		Orde
									New Customer	Order Canceled	* X	
1		2019-07-11 17:34:41	SKY Reseller	C1000000211		Skycom		500435	New Customer	Order Canceled		Skyce
2		2019-07-10 13:59:42	SKY Reseller	C1000000202		test		500405	New Customer	Order Canceled		test M
3		2019-07-08 08:44:34	SKY Re confirm				×	500338	New Customer	Order Canceled		skyco
4		2019-06-21 17:17:54	SKY Re	Attended on a filler to an				500106	New Customer	Order Canceled		1 Nev
5		2019-06-21 12:00:49	SKY Re 🤇	would you like to ma	ake nev	v order by copy?		500079	New Customer	Order Canceled		Close
4												
\$ \$	+					Cancel 0	ĸ	T			View 1	- 5 of 5
										Cancel Order	Copy Order	Excel

If the Order Type is New Customer, the Create New Customer Order screen pops up. In the pop-up screen, the previously ordered contents are copied and displayed.

Customer Info Service Plan & Custo	omer Site $ ightarrow$ Number Ordering $ ightarrow$ Order Ite	ms 🔪 Trunk Channe	I Device Ordering	Call Bundle & Call Fraud Prevention	Device Shipping Info.	Submit Order
					/	/
Customer Profile						
Customer Company Name *	Skycom					
Domain *	skycom.com	Only	input lowercase characters			
Language *	English	~				
Customer Type *	Normal	~				
Reseller *	RE	~				
Billing Account						
Pilling Account Name *						
Billing Account Name *						
Billing Address						
City						
County						
Post Code						
						Cl

**NOTE** For a description of the Create New Customer screen, see Section 2.5.1 Create New Customer.

# 2.6.1.2 Change Order

If you apply for a change order from Modify Existing Customer, the input or application items are displayed, and only the item that requested the change is displayed.

Customer Company Name	ACom		
Customer Type	Normal		~
Order No. & Title	500727	ACom Change Order	
Service Plan	Plan A		
Order Type	Change		
Order Status	Register		
Order Date	2019-07-03 09:11:51		
Request to	Reseller Com	npany	
Change Date	2019-07-03		
Order Note	order note		

### View the state information in the list

ltem	Description
Customer Company Name	Displays the name of the customer created by the partner.
Customer Type	Displays the type of customer created by the partner.
Order No. & Title	Order number and order title are displayed.
Service Plan	Service plan for the order item used by the customer is displayed.
Order Type	Displays New Customer, the current order type.
Order Status	Displays the processing status of the order.
Order Date	Displays the date and time the order was registered.
Request to	Displays the partner name to approve the order.
Change Date	Displays the desired application date of the current order.
Order Note	Display additional information related to the order.

Cust	omer Site In	fo		
	Main Site	Site Name ‡	Address	
1	FALSE	site name	address1 address2	
4				•
¢ 53	6		IN A Page 1 of 1 >> >I 10 T	View 1 - 1 of 1

Grid column name	Description
Main Site	It means the presence or absence of the MAIN site. If <b>TRUE</b> , it is the <b>MAIN</b> site.
Site Name	The site name of the customer registered by the partner is displayed.

Grid column name	Description
Address	Main address information.
City	The name of the city to which the address belongs.
County	Administrative region of the city.
Post Code	The postal code that matches the Address.

Item Group	¥ X	Order Item	x	Billing Account	Act. Date	Billing Start	Custom Price
1 User License		Audio Conference Bridge	٩	b2a	2019-07-03	2019-07-03	15.21
2		Audio Conference Bridge	P	b2b	2019-07-03	2019-07-03	19.22
3		Basic PKG	Q	b2a	2019-07-03	2019-07-04	1.34
4		Voice Mail	P	b2a	2019-07-03	2019-09-03	24.32
•							

# View the state information in the grid

Grid column name	Description
Item Group	The group of items ordered by the customer is displayed.
Order Item	Displays the name of the item ordered by the customer.
Billing Account	Displays the customer's Billing Account information.
Act. Date	Displays the start date of the order item.
Billing Start	The billing start date of the Order Item is displayed.
Customer Price	Displays the basic unit price of the order item.
NOW (EA)	Displays the quantity currently in use.
Order(+/-)	Displays the increase/decrease quantity of the order item ordered.
To Be (EA)	If the order is reflected, the final quantity is displayed.
Comment	Informational phrase or more description



ltem	Description
Now	Displays the current quantity.
Assigned	Displays the quantity currently in use.
Order(+/-)	Displays the increase/decrease quantity ordered.
То Ве	Order Displays the final quantity reflecting the increase/decrease quantity.

TDM Trunk								
Name	Now		Assigned		Order(+/-)		То Ве	
TDM Trunk Max	1	(EA)	1	1 (EA)	5	(EA)	6	(EA)

### View the state information in the list

Item	Description
Now	Displays the current quantity.
Assigned	Displays the quantity currently in use.
Order(+/-)	Displays the increase/decrease quantity ordered.
То Ве	Order Displays the final quantity reflecting the increase/decrease quantity.

	Minute Bundle 🌲	Now (EA)	Order(+/-)	To Be (EA)	Comment	
1	24 Hours Bundle	0	5	5	24 hours Bundle 5 comment	
2	6 Hours Bundle	0	2	2	6 Hours Bundle 2 comment	
3	call bundle 1 hour	0	7	7	call bundle 1 hour 7 commnet	

## View the state information in the grid

Grid column name	Description
Call Bundle	Displays the name of the ordered call bundle.
Now (EA)	Displays the current quantity.
Order(+/-)	Displays the increase/decrease quantity ordered.
To Be (EA)	Order Displays the final quantity reflecting the increase/decrease quantity.
Comment	Displayed when additional information is entered.

	Billing Account \$		Device Type		Sub Type		Model		User Package
		Х		Х		Х		Х	
1	b2a		iPECS Handsets		LIP		LIP-9010		
2	b2a		iPECS Handsets		LIP		LIP-9071		

Grid column name	Description
Billing Account	Displays settlement account information of the device.
Device Type	Displays the Parent Device Group.

Grid column name	Description
Sub Type	Device's Order Group is displayed.
Model	Displays the model name of the device.
User Package	If there is a user package of the device, the name is displayed.
Current (EA)	Displays the number of devices currently in possession.
ADD (EA)	Displays the quantity of devices added when ordering.
Return (EA)	Displays the quantity of devices to be returned when ordering.
To Be (EA)	If addition/return is made, the final quantity is displayed.

	Device Type 😄	Sub	Туре		Device Model		User Package		MAC
		X		Х		х		Х	
1	iPECS Handsets	LIP			LIP-9071				00000000001

# View the state information in the grid

Grid column name	Description
Device Type	Displays the Parent Device Group.
Sub Type	Device's Order Group is displayed.
Device Model	Displays the model name of the device.
User Package	The name of the order item of the device. If not, it is displayed as an empty value.
MAC	The MAC address assigned to the device is displayed.
Reason of Return	The item for the reason for returning is displayed.
Defective	It indicates whether the device is defective.
Billing Account	Displays settlement account information of the device.

	Shipping Place Name	Billin	g Account	Device Model	ι	Iser Package	To Be Shipped (EA)	Addre:
		х	Х		х			
1	Site-site name	b2a		LIP-9071			2	addres

Grid column name	Description
Shipping Place Name	Displays the name of the device's delivery destination.
Billing Account	Displays settlement account information of the device.
Device Model	Displays the model name of the device.

Grid column name	Description
User Package	This is the name of the order item of the device. If not, it is displayed as an empty value.
To Be Shipped	Displays the delivery quantity.
Address	Displays the address of the shipping address.
Post Code	Displays the postal code of the destination.
Phone Number	Displays the phone number to send and receive contact regarding delivery.

	Site	X	Billing Account	Now (EA)	ADD (EA)	Return (EA)
1	s2a		b2a	0	3	C
2						
3						
4	s2b		b2b	0	3	(
5						
6						
7	site name		b2a	0	2	(
8						

# View the state information in the grid

Grid column name	Description
Site	Displays the name of the site to which the number is assigned.
Billing Account	Displays settlement account information of the device.
Now (EA)	Displays the quantity currently holding the number.
ADD (EA)	Displays the number added number.
Return (EA)	Displays the quantity returned.
To Be (EA)	Displays the result quantity including add/return.
Assigned (EA)	Displays the number of currently assigned numbers.
Assigned Number	The assigned number is displayed.

Site	Billing Account	Number Type	Direct Call Number	Qty. Comme
1 jsh_site	jshbill	Normal Type	0901300~1305	6

Grid column name	Description
Site	Displays the site information to use the phone number.

Grid column name	Description
Billing Account	Displays settlement account information.
Number Type	Displays the type of phone number you are adding.
Direct Call Number	Displays the Direct Dial Call Number.
Qty.	Displays the quantity for Direct Call Number.
Comment	Displays other information about the phone number.
NP Info.	Displays detailed pop-up for Number Porting information.

ltem	Description
Approval Comment	Displays the reason or content related to Approval or Reject
## 2.6.1.2.1 Change Order Change Popup

If the Change Order is in the Registration status, you can click the **Modify Order** button to bring up a pop-up where you can change the Order information to change the current Order information.

i	PECS OMS										A si	(Y Reseller (rss)	Reseller	Ľ
Service	Environment	· Reseller	SKY Rese	ler	~	🗹 Include	e child reselle	ers						
DDI N	Change Order												×	
Devic													<u>_</u>	
Custo	Order Title & Custome	r Site Numbe	r Ordering 🔪 N	umber Assign	Order Items	Trunk Ch	nannel 🔪 D	evice Ordering	Call Bundle	Device Sh	ipping Info.	Submit Orde	L I.	
Outro				,						/				
Order														tatu
Order	Order Title													
Order F	Order No. / Title		500482	skycom4 Cha	ange Order									r
older	Service Plan		Standard Plan			$\sim$								r
Resel	Change Date *		2019-07-11	<b> </b>										r
Call S	Agreement Period		NONE			~								
Syste	Orden Mede													r
0,010	Order Note													ied
Menu														ied
My He	Customer Site												- 11	r
My In	Site Name *													▶ f 57
	Address 1 *													el
	Address 2													
	City *													
	Country													
	Post Code *						Add						-	
		Service	Plan	Standard I	Plan	ange orde	51							
		Order Ty	/pe	Change										
		0-1 0		- · ·										

**NOTE** Please refer to the Reseller's Change Order section for a description of the popup.

### 2.6.1.2.2 Copy Order

If the selected order's status is Order Canceled or Rejected Order, the Copy Order Button will be activated.

		Order Date	Reseller	Customer ID	Customer Name		Order No	Order Type		Order Status	Ord
								Change	¥ X	Order Canceled	▼ X
1		2019-07-18 15:52:01	SKY Reseller	C1000000183	skycom5		500680	Change		Order Canceled	sky
2		2019-07-13 16:06:25	SKY Reseller	C100000268	fin-0713		500638	Change		Order Canceled	fin-l
3		2019-07-13 15:58:58	SKY Reseller	C100000276	mkchoi4		500632	Change		Order Canceled	mke
4		2019-07-13 10:27:32	SKY Reseller	C100000229	New Customer		500576	Change		Order Canceled	Nev
5		2019-07-13 10:26:02	SKY Re confirm			×	500574	Change		Order Canceled	idar
6		2019-07-13 10:24:47	SKY Re	un de Plana			500573	Change		Order Canceled	Nev
7		2019-07-13 10:24:06	SKY Re 🛛 📀	would you like to make	new order by copy?		500572	Change		Order Canceled	Nev
8		2019-07-13 10:23:39	SKY Re				500571	Change		Order Canceled	Nev
9		2019-07-13 10:01:10	SKY Re		Cancel 0	к	500566	Change		Order Canceled	Nev
10		2019-07-13 09:59:41	SKY Reseller	C100000229	New Customer		500565	Change		Order Canceled	Nev
											)
	6				Page 1 of 6 >> >		•				View 1 - 10 of 5
											Copy Order Excel

If the Order Type is Change, the Change Order screen pops up. In the pop-up screen, the previously ordered contents are copied and displayed.

er Title & Custome	Site Number Ordering	angle Order items $ angle$ Trunk Channe	ig> Device Ordering $ig>$ Call	Bundle Device Shipping Info.	> Attach Files $>$ Submit Orde		
Order Title							
Order No. / Title	501153	skycom5					
Service Plan	Standard	Plan					
Change Date *	14.Jul.202	20 🛗					
Agreement Period	NONE -	-	~				
Order Note							
Customer Site							
Site Name *							
Address 1 *							
Address 2							
City *							
County							
Post Code *			Add				
Main Site $\updownarrow$	Site Name	Address		City	County	Post Code	
TRUE	Head Office	guro 1234		Seoul	Korea	123456	

**NOTE** For the description of the Change Order screen, refer to the Change Order screen in Section 2.5.2.2 Change Order.

## 2.6.1.3 Service Stop

This is displayed when you apply for a Service Stop Order from Modify Existing Customer.

Customer Company Name	C10000000	2 / sky2	
Order No. & Title	500699	sky2 Stop Order	
Order Type	Service Stop		
Order Date	2019-07-24 0	9:48:53	
Service Plan	Standard Pla	n	
Request to	SKY Reseller		
Stop Date	2019-07-24 0	00:00:00	
Reason of Service Stop	etc.		
Order Comment			
Approval Comment			

ltem	Description
Customer Company Name	Displays the name of the customer created by the partner.
Order No. & Title	Order number and order title are displayed.
Order Type	Service Stop, which is the current order type, is displayed.
Order Date	Displays the date and time the order was registered.
Service Plan	Service plan for the order item used by the customer is displayed.
Request to	Displays the partner who requested the order.
Stop Date	Displays the date and time of the Service Stop request.
Reason of Service Stop	The reason for Service Stop is displayed.
Order Comment	If you have entered anything about the Order request, it will be displayed.
Approval Comment	Displays the contents entered by the partner responsible for order approval.

## 2.6.1.4 Service Resume

This is displayed when you apply for a Service Resume Order from Modify Existing Customer.

Customer Company Name	C10000026	8 / fin-0713	
Order No. & Title	500663	fin-0713 Resume Order	
Order Type	Service Resu	me	
Order Date	2019-07-13	7:51:40	
Service Plan	Standard Pla	n	
Request to	SKY Reseller		
Service Stoped Date	2019-07-13	7:49:44	
Resume Date Time	2019-07-13	00:00:00	
Reason of Service Stop	etc.		
Order Comment			
Approval Comment			

ltem	Description
Customer Company Name	Displays the name of the customer created by the partner.
Order No. & Title	Order number and order title are displayed.
Order Type	Service Resume, which is the current order type, is displayed.
Order Date	Displays the date and time the order was registered.
Service Plan	Service plan for the order item used by the customer is displayed.
Request to	Displays the partner who requested the order.
Service Stoped Date	Displays the date and time when the service was stopped.
Reason of Service Stop	The reason for Service Stop is displayed.
Order Comment	If you have entered anything about the Order request, it will be displayed.
Approval Comment	Displays the contents entered by the partner responsible for order approval.

## 2.6.1.5 Service Plan Change

This is displayed when you apply for a Service Plan Change from Modify Existing Customer.

Customer Company Name	mkchoi4				
Order No. & Title	500634	mkchoi4 Service Plan Change			
order Type	Service Plan	Change			
Order Date	2019-07-13	16:03:04			
Approved by	SKY Reseller				
Current Service Plan	Cloud 3.5 Ne	w Feature Service Plan1			
New Service Plan	Standard Pla	n			
Order Comment					
Approval Comment					

ltem	Description
Customer Company Name	Displays the name of the customer created by the partner.
Order No. & Title	Order number and order title are displayed.
Order Type	Service Plan Change, which is the current order type, is displayed.
Order Date	Displays the date and time the order was registered.
Approved by	Displays information of approved partners.
Current Service Plan	Displays the service plan currently in use.
New Service Plan	The service plan to be changed is displayed.
Order Comment	If you have entered anything about the Order request, it will be displayed.
Approval Comment	Displays the contents entered by the partner responsible for order approval.

## 2.6.1.6 Customer Close

This is displayed when you request Customer Close from Modify Existing Customer.

Customer Company Name	C1000000191	/ skycom7
Order No. & Title	500690	skycom7 Close Order
Order Type	Customer Clo	se
Order Date	2019-07-23 17	7;48:07
Service Plan	Standard Plan	
Request to	SKY Reseller	
Closing Date	2019-07-23	
Last Payment Date	2019-08-22	
Reason of Closing	ETC	
Order Comment		
Approval Comment		

ltem	Description
Customer Company Name	Displays the name of the customer created by the partner.
Order No. & Title	Order number and order title are displayed.
Order Type	Displays Customer Close, the current order type.
Order Date	Displays the date and time the order was registered.
Service Plan	Displays the service plan in use.
Request to	Indicates the partner that will receive the Approve request.
Closing Date	Displays the date of termination with Customer.
Last Payment Date	Displays the customer's last payment date.
Order Comment	If you have entered anything about the Order request, it will be displayed.
Approval Comment	Displays the contents entered by the partner responsible for order approval.

## 2.6.1.7 Unshipped

This is displayed when you apply for Un-shipped Device Allocate from Modify Existing Customer.

Sustomer Company Name	Power C2								
Order No. & Title	500385	Power (	2 Un-shipped D	evice Allocate					
Order Date	2019-07-09 20	:36:05							
Allocate Date	2019-07-09								
Comment									
Device Model	Assigne	d Qty.	Return Qty.	MAC	Serial No.		Add/Return	Billing Account	
	Х			X		X	▼ X		Х
LIP-9030		998	0	000000500000	A3097		Add	Sales Part	
				000000500001	A3098		Add	Sales Part	
				000000500002	A3099		Add	Sales Part	
				00000500003	A3100		Add	Sales Part	
				000000500003 000000500004	A3100 A3101		Add Add	Sales Part Sales Part	
				000000500003 000000500004 000000500005	A3100 A3101 A3102		Add Add Add	Sales Part Sales Part Sales Part	
				000000500003 000000500004 000000500005 000000500006	A3100 A3101 A3102 A3103		Add Add Add Add	Sales Part Sales Part Sales Part Sales Part	
				000000500003 00000500004 00000500005 00000500006 000000500007	A3100 A3101 A3102 A3103 A3104		Add Add Add Add Add	Sales Part Sales Part Sales Part Sales Part Sales Part	
				000000500003 000000500004 000000500005 000000500006 000000500007 000000500008	A3100 A3101 A3102 A3103 A3104 A3105		Add Add Add Add Add Add	Sales Part Sales Part Sales Part Sales Part Sales Part Sales Part	
				000000500003 00000500004 00000500005 00000500007 00000500007 00000500008	A3100 A3101 A3102 A3103 A3103 A3104 A3105 A3106		Add Add Add Add Add Add Add Add	Sales Part Sales Part Sales Part Sales Part Sales Part Sales Part Sales Part	

#### View the state information in the list

ltem	Description
Customer Company Name	Displays the name of the customer created by the partner.
Order No. & Title	Order number and order title are displayed.
Order Date	Displays the date and time the order was registered.
Allocate Date	The application date is displayed.
Comment	If you have entered anything about the Order request, it will be displayed.

Grid column name	Description
Device Model	Deivce model name is displayed.
Assigned Qty	Displays the quantity of added devices.
Return Qty	Displays the quantity of devices returned.
MAC	Deivce MAC address is displayed.
Serial No	Displays the device serial number.
Add / Return	Displays the status of adding/returning devices.
Billing Account	Displays settlement account information of the device.

# 2.6.1.8 Package Upgrade

This is displayed when you apply for Package Upgrade from Modify Existing Customer.

Customer Company Name	c3						
Order No. & Title	502540	c3 Package Upgrade					
Order Type	Package Up	grade					
Order Date	16.Sep.202	16.Sep.2020 15:30:02					
Registered by	RE						
	RE						
Request to	RE	RE					
Approve Date	16.Sep.2020 15:30:30						
Approved by	RE						
	RE						
Complete Date	16.Sep.2020 15:30:30						
Completed by	RE						
Current User Package	Empty LITE	Pack P					
New User Package	Empty Pack	٩					
Upgrade Qty	1						
Order Comment							
Approval Comment							

Item	Description
Customer Company Name	Displays the name of the customer who has selected and requested the Package Upgrade order by the reseller.
Order No. & Title	Order number and order title are displayed.
Order Type	Displays the order type. Since you have selected the Package Upgrade order type, it is displayed here as Package Upgrade.
Order Date	Displays the date and time the order was registered.
Registered by	Displays the reseller who registered the order and the users of the reseller.
Request to	Displays the partner who requested the order.
Approve Date	Displays the date the order was approved.
Approved by	Displays the SP or Reseller and user approved by the order.
Complete Date	Displays the date the order was final confirmed.
Completed by	Reseller and user who final confirmed the order are displayed.

ltem	Description
Current User Package	Displays the current package name contracted by the customer.
New User Package	Display the new package to be changed.
Upgraded Qty	Displays the quantity of packages to be upgraded.
Order Comment	The comment entered when registering the order is displayed.
Approve Comment	Displays the comment entered when approving the order.

## 2.6.1.9 License Change

This is displayed when you apply for License Change from Modify Existing Customer.

Customer Company Name	c2					
Order No. & Title	502536	c2 License Change				
Order Type	License Change	e				
Order Date	16.Sep.2020 14	4:47:08				
Registered by	RE					
	RE					
Request to	RE					
Approve Date	16.Sep.2020 14	4:47:25				
Approved by	RE					
	RE					
Complete Date	16.Sep.2020 14	4:47:25				
Completed by						
Item Group	eCSM					
Current License	eCSM Basic	eCSM Basic				
New License	eCSM Advance	d				
Order Comment						
order oonmient						
Approval Comment						
Item Group	Cur	rent Order Item		Qty.	New Order Item	
1 User License	CSM	M Basic Pack	Q	2	CSM Advanced Pack	Q
2 User Feature	Ana	lytics Basic Supervisor	Q	1	Analytics Advanced Supervisor	Q
\$ \$ \$						View 1 - 2 of 2
¢ 2 5						View 1 - 2 of 2

ltem	Description
Customer Company Name	Displays the name of the customer who has selected and requested the License Change order by the reseller.
Order No. & Title	Order number and order title are displayed.
Order Type	Displays the order type. Since you have selected the License Change order type, it is displayed here as License Change.
Order Date	Displays the date and time the order was registered.
Registered by	Displays the reseller who registered the order and the users of the reseller.
Request to	Displays the partner who requested the order.
Approve Date	Displays the date the order was approved.

ltem	Description
Approved by	Displays the SP or Reseller and user approved by the order.
Complete Date	Displays the date the order was finally confirmed.
Completed by	Reseller and user who finally confirmed the order are displayed.
Item Group	Item Group for License Change is displayed.
Current License	Displays the current license type belonging to the Item Group.
New License	Displays the new license type to be changed.
Order Comment	The comment entered when registering the order is displayed.
Approve Comment	Displays the comment entered when approving the order.

Grid column name	Description		
Item Group	The group of items ordered by the customer is displayed.		
Current Order Item	The order item contracted by the customer is displayed. The order items displayed here are only items corresponding to the Current License type.		
Qty.	Displays the quantity of the ordered item contracted by the customer.		
New Order Item	Displays the ordered item you want to change. At this time, only the items corresponding to the New License type are displayed as the displayed Order Item.		

# 2.6.2 Order Approval

Look up the order details requested for approval from the child partner including the login partner. Order approval or counter-action.

iPECS OMS							SKY Reseller (rss) Res	eller 📑
Service Environment	My Home Order Fina	l confirm 🛛 🕂						EMS Link >
DDI Number	Order Approval							
Device Management	· Request to SKY Reseller		•					
Customers	· Order Date	<b>*</b> *	· Processing Reque	st 🗎	~	Search		
Order Management								
Order Status	Order Date	Reseller	Customer ID	Customer Name	Order No	Order Type	Order Status	Order Ti
Order Approval		X	X	X	Х	• ×		х
Order Final confirm	1 2019-07-12 17:36:11	SKY Reseller	C100000238	idam3	500529	New Customer	Submit Order	idam3 N
	2 2019-07-12 17:39:38	SKY Reseller	C100000239	idam4	500530	New Customer	Submit Order	idam4 N
Reseller	3 2019-07-12 17:45:22	SKY Reseller	C100000240	idam5	500532	New Customer	Submit Order	idam5 N
Call Status	4 2019-07-12 17:50:40	SKY Reseller	C100000247	idam6	500539	New Customer	Submit Order	idam6 N
Call Status	5 2019-07-12 17:54:59	SKY Reseller	C100000254	idam7	500546	New Customer	Submit Order	idam7 N
System Log	6 2019-07-12 18:00:08	SKY Reseller	C100000255	idam8	500548	New Customer	being processed	idam8 N
, ,	7 📃 2019-07-23 17:48:07	SKY Reseller	C100000191	skycom7	500690	Customer Close	Submit Order	skycom'
Menu	8 2019-08-05 17:58:36	SKY Reseller	C100000300	mkchoi11	500719	New Customer	Submit Order	mkchoi1
Mulleme Cetting	9 2019-08-05 18:25:58	SKY Reseller	C100000297	TestKim	500696	New Customer	Submit Order	TestKim
My Home Setting	•							) View 1 - 0 of 0
My Information	9 <u>8</u> 9		14 <4	*age 1 or i ⊨> ⊨ 10	Ŧ			Excel

If you do not have the Approve Order privilege, only the query is allowed.

#### To Save the Order

1. Click the **Save** button to change the contents without proceeding with the order.

#### To Proceed with the order.

1. Click the **Approve** button to proceed with the order.

#### To Reject with the order.

1. Click the **Reject** button to reject without proceeding with the order.

Grid column name	Description
Order Date	The start date of the order is displayed.
Reseller	Show ordered partners.
Customer ID	The Cutomer ID of the ordered customer is displayed.
Customer Name	Displays the name of the customer corresponding to the customer ID.
Order No	Unique sequence number for the order gun.
Order Type	<ul> <li>Customer's Order Type is displayed.</li> <li>New Customer: Create new customer</li> <li>Service Start: Start service</li> <li>Change: Change service items, equipment, etc.</li> <li>Service Stop: Pause the service</li> <li>Service Resume: Restart service</li> <li>Service Plan Change: Service plan change</li> </ul>

Grid column name	Description
	<ul> <li>Customer Close: Service expiration</li> <li>Unshipped: Registration processing for devices owned by partners or customers</li> </ul>
Order Status	<ul> <li>Displays the current processing status of the order.</li> <li>Temporaty: Temporary registration status</li> <li>Registration: Registration status</li> <li>Submitted Order: Start order processing</li> <li>Order Canceled: Order canceled</li> <li>Processing: In progress</li> <li>Approved: Top partner approves the order</li> <li>Confirmed: Approved order confirmation</li> <li>Rejected Approval Order: Reject of Approved order</li> <li>Rejected Order: Reject processing of Submitted Orded order</li> </ul>
Order Title	The title of the order in which the order is being processed is displayed.
Request to	Displays the name of the partner for whom the order was requested.
Processing Request	Order processing date is displayed.
Requester	Displays the name of the partner who requested the order.

# 2.6.2.1 New Customer Order Approval

Displays detailed information about the order created through Create New Customer.

Customer Company Name	sky9		
Domain	sky9.com		
Language	English		
Customer Type	Normal		~
PO Number			
Order No. & Title	500413	sky9 New Order	
Service Plan	Standard Pla	an	
Order Type	New Custon	ner	
Order Status	Submit Orde	r	
Order Date	2019-07-10	18:41:10	
Request to	Pragma		~
Activation Date	2019-07-10		
Agreement Period			
Order Note			

### View the state information in the list

Item	Description
Customer Company Name	Displays the name of the customer created by the partner.
Domain	Displays the customer's domain.
Language	Displays the language used by the customer.
Customer Type	Displays the type of customer created by the partner.
Order No. & Title	Order number and order title are displayed.
Service Plan	Service plan for the order item used by the customer is displayed.
Order Type	Displays New Customer, the current order type.
Order Status	Displays the processing status of the order.
Order Date	Displays the date and time the order was registered.
Request to	Displays the partner who requested the order.
Activation Date	Displays the service application date.

Site Name 🌲	Address	City
1 head office	1224	quro

Grid column name	Description
Site Name	The site name of the customer registered by the partner is displayed.

Grid column name	Description
Address	Displays the address information of the customer registered by the partner.
City	The name of the city to which the address belongs.
County	Administrative region of the city.
Post Code	The postal code that matches the Address.

	Item Group	Order Item		Billing Account	Qty	Trial Period	Trial Period
	• X		Х	Х	Х	Х	<b>v</b> X
1	User License	Std User Pack	Q	main	15	0	day(s)
2	Soft Client	IP ATD	Q	main	5	0	day(s)
3	Soft Client	UC Client (Call Control)	Q	main	15	0	day(s)
4	Soft Client	UCE	Q	main	10	0	day(s)
5	Group Feature	ACD Group	Q	main	4	0	day(s)
6	Group Feature	Auto Attendants	Q	main	10	0	day(s)
7	Group Feature	Conference Room	Q	main	5	0	day(s)
8	Group Feature	Hunt Group	م	main	10	0	day(s)
9	Group Feature	Paging Group	Q	main	15	0	day(s)
10	Group Feature	Pickup Group	Q	main	15	0	day(s)

Grid column name	Description
Item Group	The group of items ordered by the customer is displayed.
Order Item	Displays the name of the item ordered by the customer.
Billing Account	Displays the customer's Billing Account information.
Qty	Displays the quantity of the order item.
Trial	Displays the trial item's trial period.
Priod	Displays the unit of the trial item's trial period (day, month).
List Price	The basic unit price of the order item is displayed.
Customer Price	Displays the customer price of the order item.
Comment	Displays additional information of the Order Item.

Trunk	Channel	

SIP Trunk Max	30 (Channel)
TDM Trunk Max	10 (Channel)

Item	Description
SIP Trunk Max	Displays the maximum value of the SIP trunk to be used by customers.
TDM Trunk Max	Displays the maximum value of the TDM trunk to be used by customers.

### View the state information in the item

ltem	Description
Default Outgoing Call Limit	It shows the maximum usage that will be applied universally.
Custom Outgoing Call Limit	It shows the maximum usage that the customer can use.

	Billing Account \$		Device Type		Sub Type		Model		Qty	User F
		Х		х		Х		х		
1	main		iPECS Handsets		LIP		LIP-9010		2	
•										×.
<u>ح</u> ک	6			Tar ka Pa	ae 1 of 1 ⊨> ⊨ 10 ▼				View	1 - 1 of 1

Grid column name	Description
Billing Account	Displays settlement account information of the device.
Device Type	Displays the Parent Device Group.
Sub Type	Device's Order Group is displayed.
Model	Displays the model name of the device.
Qty	Displays the quantity of devices ordered.
User Package	If there is a user package of the device, the name is displayed.

	Shipping Place Name		Billing Account		Device Model		User Package	To Be Shipped (EA)	Addre
		Х		Х		x			
1	Site-head office		main		LIP-9010			2	1234
•									Þ
¢ 53	6			Pa	ge 1 of 1 ⊳> ⊳⊨ 10 ▼			View	1 - 1 of 1

Grid column name	Description
Shipping Place Name	Displays the name of the place to be delivered.
Billing Account	Displays settlement account information.
Device Model	Displays the model name of the device to be shipped.
User Package	If there is a user package of the device, the name is displayed.
To Be Shipped	Displays the delivery quantity to the destination.
Address	Displays the address of the destination to receive the device.
Post Code	Displays the postal code of the destination.
Phone Number	Displays the contact information of the destination.

Site	Billing Account	Number Type	Direct Call Number	Qty. Comme
1 idam3	idam3	Normal Type	08009000900~09000900	1

### View the state information in the grid

Grid column name	Description
Site	Displays the site information to use the phone number.
Billing Account	Displays settlement account information.
Number Type	Displays the type of phone number you are adding.
Direct Call Number	Displays the Direct Dial Call Number.
Qty.	Displays the quantity for Direct Call Number.
Comment	Displays other information about the phone number.
NP Info.	Displays detailed pop-up for Number Porting information.

DDI Number Assign			
Site	Billing Account	Order (EA) Assigned (EA) Comment	Assigned Number
1 main	common	5 0	
φ 28 ° Θ		14 - <4 Page 1 of 1 >>> >1 10 - ¥	View 1 - 1 of 1

Grid column name	Description
Site	Displays the site information to use the phone number.
Billing Account	Displays settlement account information.
Order	Displays the quantity of numbers to be used on the site.
Assigned	Displays the number of phone numbers assigned to the site.
Assigned Number	Displays the phone number assigned to the site.

When selecting Stock in the DDI Number Assign category, you can select and assign from the number you currently have.

		Number Type	Number	Comment	
			X	X	
1		Normal Type	0242002022		
2		Normal Type	0242002023		
3		Normal Type	0242002024		
4		Normal Type	0242002025		
5		Normal Type	0242002026		
6		Normal Type	0242002027		
₹		Normal Type	0242002028		•
φΒ	6			⊲ <<   Page 1 of 32   ⇒> ⊨1 10 ▼	View 1 - 100 of 3,137

### View the state information in the grid

Grid column name	Description
Number Type	Displays the type of phone number you are adding.
Number	Displays the number of the phone number you want to add.
Comment	Displays other information about the phone number.

Available 🛛	Stock
Number Type *	~
Number *	
Comment	
Site Name *	head office v
Billing Account *	main ~
	Add

### View the state information in the grid

Grid column name	Description
Number Type	Select the type of phone number you want to add
Number	Enter the number of the phone number you want to add.
Comment	Enter additional information, such as instructions.
Site Name	Select a site to assign a phone number.
Billing Account	Select the account for settlement.

You can add a number with the stock and new number of available.

Item	Description
СМ	When the call server is selected, the ID information of the selected CM is displayed.

You can add a number with the stock and new number of available.

Item	Description
Approval Comment	Displays the reason or content related to Approval or Reject

## 2.6.2.2 Change Order Approval

If you apply for a change order from Modify Existing Customer, it displays the items entered or requested, and only the items requested for change are displayed.

Customer Company Name	ACom		
Customer Type	Normal		~
Order No. & Title	500727	ACom Change Order	
Service Plan	Plan A	Plan A	
Order Type	Change		
Order Status	Submit Order		
Order Date	2019-07-03	09:11:51	
Request to	Reseller Cor	npany	~
Change Date	2019-07-03		
Order Note	order note		

#### View the state information in the list

ltem	Description
Customer Company Name	Displays the name of the customer created by the partner.
Customer Type	Displays the type of customer created by the partner.
Order No. & Title	Order number and order title are displayed.
Service Plan	Service plan for the order item used by the customer is displayed.
Order Type	Displays New Customer, the current order type.
Order Status	Displays the processing status of the order.
Order Date	Displays the date and time the order was registered.
Request to	Displays the partner name to approve the order.
Change Date	Displays the desired application date of the current order.

Custo	Customer Site Info						
	Main Site	Site Name ‡	Address				
1	FALSE	site name	address1 address2				
4				•			
¢ 53	6		i⊲ <4   Page 1 of 1   ⊨> ⊨i 10 ▼	View 1 - 1 of 1			

Grid column name	Description
Main Site	It means the presence or absence of the MAIN site. If TRUE, it is the MAIN site.
Site Name	The site name of the customer registered by the partner is displayed.
Address	Displays the address information of the customer registered by the partner.

Grid column name	Description
City	The name of the city to which the address belongs.
County	Administrative region of the city.
Post Code	The postal code that matches the Address.

	Item Group	Order Item		Billing Account	Act. Date	Billing Start	Custom Price
		▼ X	х				
1	User License	Audio Conference Brid	ge 🔎	b2a	2019-07-03	2019-07-03	15.21
2		Audio Conference Brid	ge 🔎	b2b	2019-07-03	2019-07-03	19.22
3		Basic PKG	Q	b2a	2019-07-03	2019-07-04	1.34
4		Voice Mail	م	b2a	2019-07-03	2019-09-03	24.32

Grid column name	Description
Item Group	The group of items ordered by the customer is displayed.
Order Item	Displays the name of the item ordered by the customer.
Billing Account	Displays the customer's Billing Account information.
Act. Date	Displays the start date of the order item.
Billing Start	The billing start date of the Order Item is displayed.
Customer Price	Displays the basic unit price of the order item.
NOW (EA)	Displays the quantity currently in use.
Order(+/-)	Displays the increase/decrease quantity of the order item ordered.
To Be (EA)	If the order is reflected, the final quantity is displayed.
Comment	Informational phrase or more description

SIP Trunk								
Name Now			Assigned	Order(+/-)		То Ве		
SIP Trunk Max	1	(EA)	1	(EA)	2	(EA)	3	(EA)

Item	Description
Now	Displays the current quantity.
Assigned	Displays the quantity currently in use.
Order(+/-)	Displays the increase/decrease quantity ordered.
То Ве	Order Displays the final quantity reflecting the increase/decrease quantity.

TDM Trunk									
Name	Now			Assigned		Order(+/-)		То Ве	
TDM Trunk Max		1	(EA)	1	(EA)	5	(EA)	6	(EA)

Item	Description
Now	Displays the current quantity.
Assigned	Displays the quantity currently in use.
Order(+/-)	Displays the increase/decrease quantity ordered.
То Ве	Order Displays the final quantity reflecting the increase/decrease quantity.

	Minute Bundle ≑	Now (EA)	Order(+/-)	To Be (EA)	Comment	
1	24 Hours Bundle	0	5	5	24 hours Bundle 5 comment	
2	6 Hours Bundle	0	2	2	6 Hours Bundle 2 comment	
3	call bundle 1 hour	0	7	7	call bundle 1 hour 7 commnet	

## View the state information in the grid

Grid column name	Description
Call Bundle	Displays the name of the ordered call bundle.
Now (EA)	Displays the current quantity.
Order(+/-)	Displays the increase/decrease quantity ordered.
To Be (EA)	Order Displays the final quantity reflecting the increase/decrease quantity.
Comment	Informational phrase or more description

	Billing Account 🖨		Device Type	Sub Type	Model	User Package
		Х	Х	X		X
1	b2a		iPECS Handsets	LIP	LIP-9010	
2	b2a		iPECS Handsets	LIP	LIP-9071	

Grid column name	Description
Billing Account	Displays settlement account information of the device.
Device Type	Displays the Parent Device Group.
Sub Type	Device's Order Group is displayed.

Grid column name	Description
Model	Displays the model name of the device.
User Package	If there is a user package of the device, the name is displayed.
Current (EA)	Displays the number of devices currently in possession.
ADD (EA)	Displays the quantity of devices added when ordering.
Return (EA)	Displays the quantity of devices to be returned when ordering.
To Be (EA)	If addition/return is made, the final quantity is displayed.

	Device Type \$		Sub Type		Device Model		User Package		MAC	
		Х		Х		х		Х		
1	iPECS Handsets		LIP		LIP-9071				000000000001	

Grid column name	Description
Device Type	Displays the Parent Device Group.
Sub Type	Device's Order Group is displayed.
Device Model	Displays the model name of the device.
User Package	The name of the order item of the device. If not, it is displayed as an empty value.
MAC	The MAC address assigned to the device is displayed.
Reason of Return	The item for the reason for returning is displayed.
Defective	It indicates whether the device is defective.
Billing Account	Displays settlement account information of the device.

	Shipping Place Name		Billing Account		Device Model		User Package	To Be Shipped (EA)	Addre
		Х		х		Х			
1	Site-site name		b2a		LIP-9071			2	addres

Grid column name	Description
Shipping Place Name	Displays the name of the device's delivery destination.
Billing Account	Displays settlement account information of the device.
Device Model	Displays the model name of the device.
User Package	This is the name of the order item of the device. If not, it is displayed

Grid column name	Description
	as an empty value.
To Be Shipped	Displays the delivery quantity.
Address	Displays the address of the shipping address.
Post Code	Displays the postal code of the destination.
Phone Number	Displays the phone number to send and receive contact regarding delivery.

Site	Billing Account	Number Type	Direct Call Number	Qty. Comme
1 idam3	idam3	Normal Type	08009000900~09000900	1

Grid column name	Description
Site	Displays the site information to use the phone number.
Billing Account	Displays settlement account information.
Number Type	Displays the type of phone number you are adding.
Direct Call Number	Displays the Direct Dial Call Number.
Qty.	Displays the quantity for Direct Call Number.
Comment	Displays other information about the phone number.
NP Info.	Displays detailed pop-up for Number Porting information.

01 Number Assign							
Site	Billing Account	Now (EA)	ADD (EA)	Return (EA)	To Be (EA)	Assigned (EA) Comment	Assigned Number
	X	×					
1 mog_s_1	mogi_ba_i	21	3	U	24	U	
20 to 🕞			ia or Page 1	of 1	•		View 1 - 1 o

Grid column name	Description
Site	Displays the name of the site to which the number is assigned.
Billing Account	Displays settlement account information of the device.
Now (EA)	Displays the quantity currently holding the number.
ADD (EA)	Displays the number added number.
Return (EA)	Displays the quantity returned.
To Be (EA)	Displays the result quantity including add/return.
Assigned (EA)	Displays the number of currently assigned numbers.

If you select New Number in the DDI Number Assign category, you can assign by entering an unregistered number.

		Number Type	Number	Comment	
				Х	
	_	roormaniper type	.2000		
5		Test Number Type	12356		
6		Test Number Type	12357		
7		Test Number Type	12358		
8		Test Number Type	12359		
9		Test Number Type	12360		
10		Test Number Type	12361		
•					•
¢ 53	6			1 < 1 < 1 < 1 < 1 < 1 < 1 < 1 < 1 < 1 <	View 1 - 45 of 4

#### View the state information in the grid

Grid column name	Description
Number Type	Select the type of phone number you want to add
Number	Enter the number of the phone number you want to add.
Comment	Enter additional information, such as instructions.
Site Name	Select a site to assign a phone number.
Billing Account	Select the account for settlement.

If you select New Number in the DDI Number Assign category, you can assign by entering an unregistered number.

Available 🛛	Stock 💿 New Nu	umber	
Number Type *			~
Number *			
Comment			
Site Name *	s2a		~
Billing Account *	b2a		~
			Add

Grid column name	Description
Number Type	Select the type of phone number you want to add
Number	Enter the number of the phone number you want to add.
Comment	Enter additional information, such as instructions.
Site Name	Select a site to assign a phone number.
Billing Account	Select the account for settlement.

You can add a number with the stock and new number of available.

Approval Comment			

ltem	Description
Approval Comment	Displays the reason or content related to Approval or Reject

## 2.6.2.3 Service Stop Order Approval

This section explains how Reseller approves or rejects information after checking the information about the Service Stop Order. In general, Reseller does not have approval authority, and only Resellers who have approval authority for Stop/Resume orders can use this function. Refer to the Section 2.7.1.5 Permission for the approval authority.

Customer Company Name	C100000019	/ Second JS
Order No. & Title	500736	Second JS Stop Order
Order Type	Service Stop	
Order Date	2019-08-21 16:	12:48
Service Plan	Standard Plan	
Request to	SKY Reseller	
Stop Date	2019-08-21 00:	00:00
Reason of Service Stop	etc.	
Order Comment		
Approval Comment		

ltem	Description
Customer Company Name	Displays the name of the customer created by the partner.
Order No. & Title	Order number and order title are displayed.
Order Type	Service Stop, which is the current order type, is displayed.
Order Date	Displays the date and time the order was registered.
Service Plan	Service plan for the order item used by the customer is displayed.
Request to	Displays the partner who requested the order.
Stop Date	Displays the date and time of the Service Stop request.
Reason of Service Stop	The reason for Service Stop is displayed.
Order Comment	If you have entered anything about the Order request, it will be displayed.
Approval Comment	Enter a comment for order approval.

## 2.6.2.4 Service Resume Order Approval

This section explains how Reseller approves or rejects information after confirming the information about the Service Resume Order. In general, Reseller does not have approval authority, and only Resellers who have approval authority for Stop/Resume orders can use this function. Refer to the Section 2.7.1.5 Permission for the approval authority.

Customer Company Name	C100000002 / sky2	
Order No. & Title	500737	sky2 Resume Order
Order Type	Service Resume	
Order Date	2019-08-21 16:13:58	
Service Plan	Standard Plan	
Request to	SKY Reseller	
Service Stoped Date	2019-07-24 09:48:57	
Resume Date Time	2019-08-21 00:0	00:00
Reason of Service Stop	etc.	
Order Comment		
Approval Comment		

ltem	Description
Customer Company Name	Displays the name of the customer created by the partner.
Order No. & Title	Order number and order title are displayed.
Order Type	Service Resume, which is the current order type, is displayed.
Order Date	Displays the date and time the order was registered.
Service Plan	Service plan for the order item used by the customer is displayed.
Request to	Displays the partner who requested the order.
Service Stoped Date	Displays the date and time when the service was stopped.
Resume Date Time	Displays the date and time when the service will resume.
Reason of Service Stop	The reason for Service Stop is displayed.
Order Comment	If you have entered anything about the Order request, it will be displayed.
Approval Comment	Enter a comment for order approval.

## 2.6.2.5 Service Plan Change Order Approval

This section explains how Reseller approves or rejects information after confirming the information about the Service Plan Change Order. In general, Resellers do not have approval authority, and only Resellers who have approval authority for Service Plan Change Orders can use this feature. Refer to the Section 2.7.1.5 Permission for the approval authority.

Customer Company Name	C100000046 / Omega		
Order No. & Title	500277	Omega Service Plan Change	
Order Type	Service Plan Ch	Service Plan Change	
Order Date	21.Aug.2019 16:20:01		
Request to	Harry's		
Current Service Plan	Standard Plan		
New Serivce Plan	Harry's Plan		
Order Comment			
Approval Comment			

Item	Description
Customer Company Name	Displays the name of the customer created by the partner.
Order No. & Title	Order number and order title are displayed.
Order Type	Service Plan Change, which is the current order type, is displayed.
Order Date	Displays the date and time the order was registered.
Approved by	Displays information of approved partners.
Current Service Plan	Displays the service plan currently in use.
New Service Plan	The service plan to be changed is displayed.
Order Comment	If you have entered anything about the Order request, it will be displayed.
Approval Comment	Enter a comment for order approval.

## 2.6.2.6 Customer Close Order Approval

This section explains how Reseller approves or rejects information after checking the Customer Close Order. In general, Resellers do not have approval authority, and only Resellers who have approval authority for the Customer Close Order can use this feature. Refer to the Section 2.7.1.5 Permission for the approval authority.

Customer Company Name	C1000000191	/ skycom7
Order No. & Title	500690	skycom7 Close Order
Order Type	Customer Clos	e
Order Date	2019-07-23 17:	48:07
Service Plan	Standard Plan	
Request to	SKY Reseller	
Closing Date	2019-07-23	
Last Payment Date	2019-08-22	<b>**</b>
Reason of Closing	ETC	
Order Comment		
Approval Comment		

ltem	Description
Customer Company Name	Displays the name of the customer created by the partner.
Order No. & Title	Order number and order title are displayed.
Order Type	Displays Customer Close, the current order type.
Order Date	Displays the date and time the order was registered.
Service Plan	Displays the service plan in use.
Request to	Indicates the partner that will receive the Approve request.
Closing Date	Displays the date of termination with Customer.
Last Payment Date	If changes are required, please select the customer's last payment date.
Order Comment	If you have entered anything about the Order request, it will be displayed.
Approval Comment	Enter a comment for order approval.

## 2.6.2.7 Package Upgrade Order Approval

This section explains how Reseller approves or rejects information after checking the Package Upgrade Order. In general, Resellers do not have approval authority, and only Resellers who have approval authority for the Approve Order can use this feature. Refer to the Section 2.7.1.5 Permission for the approval authority.

Q
Q

ltem	Description		
Customer Company Name	Displays the name of the customer who has selected and requested the Package Upgrade order by the reseller.		
Order No. & Title	Order number and order title are displayed.		
Order Type	Displays the order type. Since you have selected the Package Upgrade order type, it is displayed here as Package Upgrade.		
Order Date	Displays the date and time the order was registered.		
Registered by	Displays the reseller who registered the order and the users of the reseller.		
Request to	Displays the partner who requested the order.		
Current User Package	Displays the current package name contracted by the customer.		
New User Package	Display the new package to be changed.		
Upgraded Qty	Displays the quantity of packages to be upgraded.		
Order Comment	The comment entered when registering the order is displayed.		
Approve Comment	Enter a comment when approving or rejecting an order.		

## 2.6.2.8 License Change Order Approval

This section explains how Reseller approves or rejects information after checking the License Change Order. In general, Resellers do not have approval authority, and only Resellers who have approval authority for the Approve Order can use this feature. Refer to the Section 2.7.1.5. Permission for the approval authority.

Customer Company Name	C1000000511,	/ MOG24				
Order No. & Hue	502734	MOG24 License Change				
Order Type	License Change	e				
Order Date	15.0ct.2020 10	):13:29				
Registered by	MOG					
	MOG					
Request to	MOG					
Item Group	eCSM					
Current License	eCSM Basic					
New License	eCSM Advance	d				
Order Comment						
Approval Comment						
Item Group	Cur	rrent Order Item		Qty.	New Order Item	
1 User License	CSM	M Basic Pack	P	1	CSM Advanced Pack	P
2 User Feature	Ana	alytics Basic Supervisor	P	2	Analytics Advanced Supervisor	מ
ф 33 6					Approve Reject	View 1 - 2 of 2

ltem	Description		
Customer Company Name	Displays the name of the customer who has selected and requested the License Change order by the reseller.		
Order No. & Title	Order number and order title are displayed.		
Order Type	Displays the order type. Since you have selected the License Change order type, it is displayed here as License Change.		
Order Date	Displays the date and time the order was registered.		
Registered by	Displays the reseller who registered the order and the users of the reseller.		
Request to	Displays the partner who requested the order.		
Item Group	Item Group for License Change is displayed.		

ltem	Description
Current License	Displays the current license type belonging to the Item Group.
New License	Displays the new license type to be changed.
Order Comment	The comment entered when registering the order is displayed.
Approve Comment	Enter a comment when approving or rejecting an order.

Grid column name	Description	
Item Group	The group of items ordered by the customer is displayed.	
Current Order Item	The order item contracted by the customer is displayed. The order items displayed here are only items corresponding to the Current License type.	
Qty.	Displays the quantity of the order item contracted by the customer.	
New Order Item	Display the order item you want to change. At this time, only the items corresponding to the New License type are displayed as the displayed Order Item.	

# 2.6.3 Order Final confirm

Reseller who requested Order is the step to final check on Approved Order. Only the list for which Order has been approved can be viewed.

iPECS OMS		SKY Reseller (rss) Reseller
Service Environment	My Home Order Final confirm 🕂	EMS Link >
DDI Number	Order Final confirm	
Device Management	- Reseller SKY Reseller 🌱 🗹 Include child resellers Search	
Customers		
Order Management	Order Date Reseller Customer ID Customer Name Order No	Order Type Order Status
Order Status	1 🗌 2019-07-10 18:41:10 SKY Reseller C1000000205 sky9 500413	New Customer Approved
Order Approval	2 2019-06-27 20:16:46 SKY Reseller C1000000001 jsmn 500226	Change Approved
Order Final confirm	3 2019-06-24 10:56:04 SKY Reseller C1000000049 Close 2 500120	Customer Close Approved
Reseller	4 Φ S Φ → H ← 4 Page 1 of 1 → → 10 ▼	View 1 - 3 of 3
Call Status		Excel
System Log		
Menu		
My Home Setting		
My Information		

Make sure that the Confirm/Reject is possible only if the order request partner and the login partner are the same.

After looking up the detailed screen according to the order type, the final confirmation date is selected to process Final Confirm or Reject.

Grid column name	Description
Order Date	The start date of the order is displayed.
Reseller	Show ordered partners.
Customer ID	The Cutomer ID of the ordered customer is displayed.
Customer Name	Displays the name of the customer corresponding to the customer ID.
Order No	Unique sequence number for the order gun.
Order Type	<ul> <li>Order processing process status</li> <li>New Customer: Create new customer</li> <li>Service Start: Start service</li> <li>Change: Change service items, equipment, etc.</li> <li>Service Stop: Pause the service</li> </ul>

Grid column name	Description
	<ul> <li>Service Resume: Restart service</li> <li>Service Plan Change: Service plan change</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Order to change the service plan in use</li> <li>Customer Close: Service expiration</li> <li>Unshipped: Registration processing for devices owned by partners or customers</li> </ul>
Order Status	<ul> <li>Displays the current processing status of the order.</li> <li>Temporaty: Temporary registration status</li> <li>Registration: Registration status</li> <li>Submitted Order: Start order processing</li> <li>Order Canceled: Order canceled</li> <li>Processing: In progress</li> <li>Approved: Top partner approves the order</li> <li>Confirmed: Approved order confirmation</li> <li>Rejected Approval Order: Reject of Approved order</li> <li>Rejected Order: Reject processing of Submitted Orded order</li> </ul>
Order Title	The title of the order in which the order is being processed is displayed.
Approved by	Displays the name of the partner who approved the order.
Approve Date	Approved Displays the date and time.
Request Date	Final Confirm Request date is displayed.

## 2.6.3.1 New Customer Order Final Confirm

This section describes how to perform a Final Confirm for a Create New Customer order.

Customer Company Name	sky9			
Domain	sky9.com			
Language	English			
Customer Type	Normal ~			
PO Number				
Order No. & Title	500413	sky9 New Order		
Service Plan	Standard Plan			
Order Type	New Customer			
Order Status	Approved			
Order Date	2019-07-10 18:41:10			
Request to	Pragma			
Reqeusted Activation Date	2019-07-10 00:00:00	Confirm Date	2019-07-11	<b></b>
Agreement Period				
Order Note				

Item	Description
Customer Company Name	Displays the name of the customer created by the partner.
Domain	Displays the customer's domain.
Language	Displays the language used by the customer.
Customer Type	Displays the type of customer created by the partner.
Order No. & Title	Order number and order title are displayed.
Service Plan	Service plan for the order item used by the customer is displayed.
Order Type	Displays New Customer, the current order type.
Order Status	Displays the processing status of the order.
Order Date	Displays the date and time the order was registered.
Request to	Displays the partner who requested the order.
Activation Date	Displays the service application date.

Site Name \$	Address		City				
1 site1	а		с				
4							
a 58 6		Harver Page 1 of 1 House 10 V	View 1 - 1 of				
	Item Group	Order Item		Billing Account	Qty	Trial Period	Trial Period
----	---------------	--------------------------	---	-----------------	-----	--------------	--------------
	<b>v</b> X		Х	X	Х	Х	<b>v</b> X
1	User License	Std User Pack	Q	main	15	0	day(s)
2	Soft Client	IP ATD	Q	main	5	0	day(s)
3		UC Client (Call Control)	Q	main	15	0	day(s)
4		UCE	Q	main	10	0	day(s)
5	Group Feature	ACD Group	Q	main	4	0	day(s)
6		Auto Attendants	Q	main	10	0	day(s)
7		Conference Room	Q	main	5	0	day(s)
8		Hunt Group	Q	main	10	0	day(s)
9		Paging Group	Q	main	15	0	day(s)
10		Pickup Group	Q	main	15	0	day(s)

Grid column name	Description
Order Item	Displays the name of the item ordered by the customer.
Billing Account	Displays the customer's Billing Account information.
Qty	Displays the quantity of the order item.
Trial	Displays the trial item's trial period.
Priod	Displays the unit of the trial item's trial period (day, month).
List Price	The basic unit price of the order item is displayed.
Customer Price	Displays the customer price of the order item.
Comment	Informational phrase or more description
Order Item	Displays the name of the item ordered by the customer.

Trunk Chann	el
SIP Trunk Max	30 (Channel)
TDM Trunk Max	10 (Channel)

ltem	Description
SIP Trunk Max	Displays the maximum value of the SIP trunk to be used by customers.
TDM Trunk Max	Displays the maximum value of the TDM trunk to be used by customers.

Fraud Prevention	
Default Outgoing Call Limit (per User)	100 GBP / Day
Custom Outgoing Call Limit (per User)	1200 GBP / Day (Maximum : 1200)

ltem	Description
Per User Call Fraud Default	It shows the maximum usage that will be applied universally.
Allowable Limit Per User Call Fraud	It shows the maximum usage that the customer can use.

	Billing Account	1	Device Type		Sub Type		Model		Qty User I
		х		Х		Х		х	
1	main	i	iPECS Handsets		LIP		LIP-9010		2

## View the state information in the grid

Grid column name	Description
Billing Account	Displays settlement account information of the device.
Device Type	Displays the Parent Device Group.
Sub Type	Device's Order Group is displayed.
Model	Displays the model name of the device.
Qty	Displays the quantity of devices ordered.
User Package	If there is a user package of the device, the name is displayed.

	Shipping Place Name	Billing Account	Device Model	User Package	To Be Shipped Addre (EA)
		х	Х	Х	
1	Site-head office	main	LIP-9010		2 1234

Grid column name	Description
Shipping Place Name	Displays the name of the place to be delivered.
Billing Account	Displays settlement account information.
Device Model	Displays the model name of the device to be shipped.
User Package	If there is a user package of the device, the name is displayed.
To Be Shipped	Displays the delivery quantity to the destination.

Grid column name	Description
Address	Displays the address of the destination to receive the device.
Post Code	The postal code that matches the Address.
Phone Number	Displays the contact information of the destination.

Number Porting				
Site	Billing Account	Number Type	Direct Call Number	Qty. Comme
1 idam3	idam3	Normal Type	08009000900~09000900	1
4				۱.
ф <u>В</u> 6	IN NO Page 0	f1   > > 1 10 V		View 1 - 1 of 1

Grid column name	Description		
Site	Displays the site information to use the phone number.		
Billing Account	Displays settlement account information.		
Number Type	Displays the type of phone number you are adding.		
Direct Call Number	Displays the Direct Dial Call Number.		
Qty.	Displays the quantity for Direct Call Number.		
Comment	Displays other information about the phone number.		
NP Info.	Displays detailed pop-up for Number Porting information.		

	Site		Billing Account	Order (EA)	Assigned (EA)	Assigned Number
		Х	X			
1	head office		main	5	5	0242002030
2						0242002031
3						0242002032
4						0242002033
5						0242002034

Grid column name	Description
Site	Displays the site information to use the phone number.
Billing Account	Displays settlement account information.
Order	Displays the quantity of numbers to be used on the site.
Assigned	Displays the number of phone numbers assigned to the site.
Assigned Number	Displays the phone number assigned to the site.

Approval Comment		
		Final Confirm Rejec

ltem	Description
Approval Comment	Displays the reason or content related to Approval or Reject

# 2.6.3.2 Change Order Final Confirm

If you apply for a change order from Modify Existing Customer, the input or application items are displayed, and only the item that requested the change is displayed.

Customer Company Name	skycom4			
Customer Type	Normal ~			
Order No. 8 Title	500482			
order No. & The	skycom4 Change Order			
Service Plan	Standard Plan	Standard Plan		
Order Type	Change			
Order Status	Approved	Approved		
Order Date	2019-07-11 20:55:38	2019-07-11 20:55:38		
Request to	Pragma	Pragma		
Reqeusted Change Date	2019-07-11 00:00:00	Confirm Date	2019-07-11	m
Order Note				

#### View the state information in the list

ltem	Description
Customer Company Name	Displays the name of the customer created by the partner.
Customer Type	Displays the type of customer created by the partner.
Order No. & Title	Order number and order title are displayed.
Service Plan	Service plan for the order item used by the customer is displayed.
Order Type	Displays New Customer, the current order type.
Order Status	Displays the processing status of the order.
Order Date	Displays the date and time the order was registered.
Request to	Displays the partner name to approve the order.
Change Date	Displays the desired application date of the current order.
Order Note	Display additional information related to the order.

Custo	omer Site In	fo		
	Main Site	Site Name \$	Address	City
1	FALSE	Alban	Alban Library	London
				•
φ 8	6		IN IN Page 1 of 1 IN IN IN 10 V	View 1 - 1 of 1

Grid column name	Description
Site Name	The site name of the customer registered by the partner is displayed.
Address	Displays the address information of the customer registered by the

Grid column name	Description		
	partner.		
City The name of the city to which the address belongs.			
County	Administrative region of the city.		
Post Code The postal code that matches the Address.			

SIP Trunk				
Name	Now	Using	Order(+/-)	То Ве
SIP Trunk Max	10 (EA)	0 (EA)	1 (EA)	11

Item	Description			
Now	Displays the current quantity.			
Assigned	Displays the quantity currently in use.			
Order(+/-)	Displays the increase/decrease quantity ordered.			
То Ве	Order Displays the final quantity reflecting the increase/decrease quantity.			

TDM Trunk	DM Trunk								
Name	Now		Using		Order(+/-)		То Ве		
TDM Trunk Max	10	(EA)	0	(EA)	1	(EA	.)	11	(EA)

### View the state information in the list

Item	Description
Now	Displays the current quantity.
Assigned	Displays the quantity currently in use.
Order(+/-)	Displays the increase/decrease quantity ordered.
То Ве	Order Displays the final quantity reflecting the increase/decrease quantity.

Call Bundle ≑	Now (EA)	Order(+/-)	To Be (EA) Comment	
1 Call bundle - 60minutes	0	1	1	
4				,

Grid column name	Description
Call Bundle	Displays the name of the ordered call bundle.

Grid column name	Description
Now (EA)	Displays the current quantity.
Order(+/-)	Displays the increase/decrease quantity ordered.
To Be (EA)	Order Displays the final quantity reflecting the increase/decrease quantity.
Comment	Displayed when additional information is entered.

Ite	em Group	Order Item		Billing Account	Act. Date	Billing Start	Custom Price
	¥ X		х				
1 So	oft Client	IP ATD	Q	BillAccount1	2019-06-26	2019-06-26	0
2		UCE	Q	BillAccount1	2019-06-26	2019-06-26	0

Grid column name	Description
Item Group	The group of items ordered by the customer is displayed.
Order Item	Displays the name of the item ordered by the customer.
Billing Account	Displays the customer's Billing Account information.
Act. Date	Displays the start date of the order item.
Billing Start	The billing start date of the Order Item is displayed.
Customer Price	Displays the basic unit price of the order item.
NOW (EA)	Displays the quantity currently in use.
Order(+/-)	Displays the increase/decrease quantity of the order item ordered.
To Be (EA)	If the order is reflected, the final quantity is displayed.
Comment	Informational phrase or more description

	Billing Account 😄		Device Type		Sub Type		Model		User Package
		Х		Х		Х		Х	
1	BillAccount1		iPECS Handsets		LIP		LIP-9020		

Grid column name	Description
Billing Account	Displays settlement account information of the device.
Device Type	Displays the Parent Device Group.
Sub Type	Device's Order Group is displayed.
Model	Displays the model name of the device.

Grid column name	Description
User Package	If there is a user package of the device, the name is displayed.
Current (EA)	Displays the number of devices currently in possession.
ADD (EA)	Displays the quantity of devices added when ordering.
Return (EA)	Displays the quantity of devices to be returned when ordering.
To Be (EA)	If addition/return is made, the final quantity is displayed.

	Shipping Place Name		Billing Account		Device Model		User Package	To Be Shipped (EA)	Addres
		Х		Х		Х			
1	Site-Seoul Office		BillAccount1		LIP-9020			1	guro 1:

Grid column name	Description
Shipping Place Name	Displays the name of the device's delivery destination.
Billing Account	Displays settlement account information of the device.
Device Model	Displays the model name of the device.
User Package	This is the name of the order item of the device. If not, it is displayed as an empty value.
To Be Shipped	Displays the delivery quantity.
Address	Displays the address of the shipping address.
Post Code	Displays the postal code of the destination.
Phone Number	Displays the phone number to send and receive contact regarding delivery.

Number Porting				
Site	Billing Account	Number Type	Direct Call Number	Qty. Comme
1 Hogwarts Castle	Hogwarts School Post Office	Normal Type	030343124~43124	1 Testing
€				•
¢ 2 6	<pre>&gt;&gt; &lt;&lt;   Page 1 of 1   &gt;&gt;</pre>	► ►I 10 V		View 1 - 1 of 1

Grid column name	Description
Site	Displays the site information to use the phone number.
Billing Account	Displays settlement account information.
Number Type	Displays the type of phone number you are adding.
Direct Call Number	Displays the Direct Dial Call Number.
Qty.	Displays the quantity for Direct Call Number.

Grid column name	Description
Comment	Displays other information about the phone number.
NP Info.	Displays detailed pop-up for Number Porting information.

	Site	Billi	ing Account	Now (EA)	ADD (EA)	Return (EA)
		Х		х		
1	Busan Office	BillA	Account1	5	1	0

Grid column name	Description
Site	Displays the name of the site to which the number is assigned.
Billing Account	Displays settlement account information of the device.
Now (EA)	Displays the quantity currently holding the number.
ADD (EA)	Displays the number added number.
Return (EA)	Displays the quantity returned.
To Be (EA)	Displays the result quantity including add/return.
Assigned (EA)	Displays the number of currently assigned numbers.
Assigned Number	The assigned number is displayed.

ltem	Description
Approval Comment	Displays the reason or content related to Approval or Reject

# 2.6.3.3 Service Stop Order Final Confirm

This is displayed when you apply for a Service Stop Order from Modify Existing Customer.

Customer Company Name	C100000039 / Hogwa	rts School of Wite	chcraft and Wizar	dry	
Order No. 8 Title	500279				
order No. & Thie	Hogwarts School of Wi	tchcraft and Wiza	rdry Stop Order		
Order Type	Service Stop				
Order Date	21.Aug.2019 16:51:26				
Service Plan	Harry's Plan				
Request to	Harry's				
Requested Stop Date	21.Aug.2019	Confirm Date	21.Aug.2019	🛗 Time	0 ~
Reason of Service Stop	etc.				
Order Comment	A short term Stop Order	г.			
order oonment					
Approval Comment	OK, Approve.				

Item	Description
Customer Company Name	Displays the name of the customer created by the partner.
Order No. & Title	Order number and order title are displayed.
Order Type	Service Stop, which is the current order type, is displayed.
Order Date	Displays the date and time the order was registered.
Service Plan	Service plan for the order item used by the customer is displayed.
Request to	Displays the partner who requested the order.
Stop Date	Displays the date and time of the Service Stop request.
Reason of Service Stop	The reason for Service Stop is displayed.
Order Comment	If you have entered anything about the Order request, it will be displayed.
Approval Comment	Displays the contents entered by the partner responsible for order approval.

# 2.6.3.4 Service Resume Order Final Confirm

This is displayed when you apply for a Service Resume Order from Modify Existing Customer.

Customer Company Name	C1000000039 / Hogwarts School of Witchcraft and Wizardry
Order No. & Title	500280
order No. & Thie	Hogwarts School of Witchcraft and Wizardry Resume Order
Order Type	Service Resume
Order Date	21.Aug.2019 16:52:58
Service Plan	Harry's Plan
Request to	Harry's
Service Stoped Date	21.Aug.2019 16:52:51
Requested Resume Date	21.Aug.2019 Confirm Date 21.Aug.2019 🛗 Time 0 √
Reason of Service Stop	etc.
Order Commont	Service Resume Order.
order comment	
Approval Comment	OK, Approve.
pproval Comment	OK, Approve.

Item	Description
Customer Company Name	Displays the name of the customer created by the partner.
Order No. & Title	Order number and order title are displayed.
Order Type	Service Stop, which is the current order type, is displayed.
Order Date	Displays the date and time the order was registered.
Service Plan	Service plan for the order item used by the customer is displayed.
Request to	Displays the partner who requested the order.
Service Stoped Date	Displays the date and time of the Service Stop request.
Reason of Service Stop	The reason for Service Stop is displayed.
Order Comment	If you have entered anything about the Order request, it will be displayed.
Approval Comment	Displays the contents entered by the partner responsible for order approval.

# 2.6.3.5 Service Plan Change Order Final Confirm

This is displayed when you apply for a Service Plan Change from Modify Existing Customer.

Customer Company Name C1000000039 / Hogwarts School of Witchcraft and V 500281
500281
Order No. 9 Title
Hogwarts School of Witchcraft and Wizardry Service
Order Type Service Plan Change
Order Date 21.Aug.2019 16:55:34
Request to Harry's
Current Service Plan Harry's Plan
New Serivce Plan Standard Plan
Order Comment
Check the Number Type.

Item	Description
Customer Company Name	Displays the name of the customer created by the partner.
Order No. & Title	Order number and order title are displayed.
Order Type	Service Plan Change, which is the current order type, is displayed.
Order Date	Displays the date and time the order was registered.
Approved by	Displays information of approved partners.
Current Service Plan	Displays the service plan currently in use.
New Service Plan	The service plan to be changed is displayed.
Order Comment	If you have entered anything about the Order request, it will be displayed.
Approval Comment	Displays the contents entered by the partner responsible for order approval.

# 2.6.3.6 Customer Close Order Final Confirm

This is displayed when you request Customer Close from Modify Existing Customer.

Customer Company Name	C100000039 / Hogwarts School of Witchcraft and Wizardry
Order No. 8 Title	500282
order No. & Thie	Hogwarts School of Witchcraft and Wizardry Close Order
Order Type	Customer Close
Order Date	21.Aug.2019 16:58:03
Service Plan	Harry's Plan
Request to	Harry's
Requested Closing Date	21.Aug.2019 Confirm Date 21.Aug.2019 🛗 Time 0 ∨
Last Payment Date	20.Sep.2019
Reason of Closing	ETC
Order Comment	Customer Want Changing Account.
order comment	
Approval Comment	The Account will not be deleted, please check.

Item	Description
Customer Company Name	Displays the name of the customer created by the partner.
Order No. & Title	Order number and order title are displayed.
Order Type	Displays Customer Close, the current order type.
Order Date	Displays the date and time the order was registered.
Service Plan	Displays the service plan in use.
Request to	Indicates the partner that will receive the Approve request.
Closing Date	Displays the date of termination with Customer.
Last Payment Date	Displays the customer's last payment date.
Order Comment	If you have entered anything about the Order request, it will be displayed.
Approval Comment	Displays the contents entered by the partner responsible for order approval.

# 2.6.3.7 Package Upgrade Order Final Confirm

This is displayed when you request Package Upgrade from Modify Existing Customer.

Customer Company Name	C1000000495 / MOG22		
Order No. & Title	502725	MOG22 Package Upgrade	
Order Type	Package Upg	jrade	
Order Date	15.0ct.2020	09:43:07	
Registered by	MOG		
	MOG		
Request to	MOG		
Approve Date	15.0ct.2020	10:56:56	
Approved by	MOG		
	MOG		
Current User Package	Empty Pack		Q
New User Package	VM Only Pac	k	Q
Upgrade Qty	2		
Order Comment	Package Upg	rade	
Approval Comment			

Item	Description
Customer Company Name	Displays the name of the customer who has selected and requested the Package Upgrade order by the reseller.
Order No. & Title	Order number and order title are displayed.
Order Type	Displays the order type. Since you have selected the Package Upgrade order type, it is displayed here as Package Upgrade.
Order Date	Displays the date and time the order was registered.
Registered by	Displays the reseller who registered the order and the users of the reseller.
Request to	Displays the partner who requested the order.
Approve Date	Displays the date the order was approved.
Approved by	Displays the SP or Reseller and user approved by the order.
Current User Package	Displays the current package name contracted by the customer.
New User Package	Display the new package to be changed.
Upgraded Qty	Displays the quantity of packages to be upgraded.
Order Comment	The comment entered when registering the order is displayed.
Approve Comment	Displays the comment entered when approving the order.

# 2.6.3.8 License Change Order Final Confirm

This is displayed when you request License Change from Modify Existing Customer.

Customer Company Name	C10000051	1 / MOG24				
Order No. & Title	502734	MOG24 License Change				
Order Type	License Char	ge				
Order Date	15.0ct.2020	10:13:29				
Registered by	MOG					
	MOG					
Request to	MOG					
Approve Date	15.0ct.2020	11:02:43				
Approved by	MOG					
	MOG					
Item Group	eCSM					
Current License	eCSM Basic					
New License	eCSM Advan	ced				
Order Comment				]		
order comment						
Approval Comment						
Item Group	с	urrent Order Item		Qty.	New Order Item	
1 User License	C	SM Basic Pack	Q	1	CSM Advanced Pack	Q
2 User Feature	A	nalytics Basic Supervisor	Q	2	Analytics Advanced Supervisor	P
á 53 6						View 1 - 2 of :

ltem	Description
Customer Company Name	Displays the name of the customer who has selected and requested the License Change order by the reseller.
Order No. & Title	Order number and order title are displayed.
Order Type	Displays the order type. Since you have selected the License Change order type, it is displayed here as License Change.
Order Date	Displays the date and time the order was registered.
Registered by	Displays the reseller who registered the order and the users of the reseller.
Request to	Displays the partner who requested the order.
Approve Date	Displays the date the order was approved.
Approved by	Displays the SP or Reseller and user approved by the order.

ltem	Description
Complete Date	Displays the date the order was final confirmed.
Completed by	Reseller and user who final confirmed the order are displayed.
Item Group	Item Group for License Change is displayed.
Current License	Displays the current license type belonging to the Item Group.
New License	Displays the new license type to be changed.
Order Comment	The comment entered when registering the order is displayed.
Approve Comment	Displays the comment entered when approving the order.

Grid column name	Description
Item Group	The group of items ordered by the customer is displayed.
Current Order Item	The order item contracted by the customer is displayed. The order items displayed here are only items corresponding to the Current License type.
Qty.	Displays the quantity of the order item contracted by the customer.
New Order Item	Display the order item you want to change. At this time, only the items corresponding to the New License type are displayed as the displayed Order Item.

# 2.7 **Reseller**

This section describes how to manage resellers and child resellers, view their status and information, and manage and view Lifetime licenses.

# 2.7.1 Reseller Management

Look up the list of sub-renewers based on the login partner and perform the following tasks, such as registering or changing sub-renewal according to permissions

iPECS OMS			SKY Reseller (rss) Reseller
Service Environment	My Home Order Final confirm 🕂		EMS Link >
DDI Number	Reseller Management		
Device Management	Reseller ID Reseller Company Name Adm	ninistrator Name Administrator ID F	Reseller Domain Customer(EA)
Customers	1 🗐 100021 100021 Admi	ninReseller skyres@skyres s	skyres 0
Order Management	4 Ф. 25. то	IN A Page 1 of 1 IN IN IN	► View 1 - 1 of 1
Reseller			Add Delete Excel
Reseller Management			
Reseller Status			
Lifetime License			
Lifetime License Order			
Lifetime License Approval			
Lifetime License Order Status			
Lifetime License Status			
Call Status			
System Log			
Menu			
My Home Setting			
My Information			

**NOTE** The logged in reseller is unable to change its information.

Grid column name	Description
Reseller ID	Unique code for management the reseller
Reseller Company Name	Reseller's company name is displayed.
Administrator Name	Displays the partner's Chief Admin account name.
Administrator ID	Displays the partner's Chief Admin account ID.
Reseller Domain	Displays the partner's domain.
Customer(EA)	Displays the number of customers excluding demos where partner contracts exist.

Grid column name	Description
Demo Customers(EA)	Displays the number of demo customers that have a partner's commitment.
Parent Reseller	Displays the name of the parent partner.
Status	<ul> <li>Displays the partner's status.</li> <li>Activate: You can log in to the system to activate.</li> <li>Deactivate: Login to the system is not possible.</li> </ul>
Reseller Type	Displays the type of partner.

### To add the Reseller

## 1. Click Add button and the additional page is activated

Reseller Managemer	it		
Decis Info			
Dasic IIIO			
Reseller ID	100091		
Reseller Company Name *			
Reseller Domain *			
Reseller Type *	Normal Reseller 🗸 🗸		
Parent Reseller *	SKY Reseller 🗸 🗸		
Nation *	( +44 ) United Kingdom 🗸 🗸		
Language *	English ~		
Auth. Group *	Reseller ~		
Administrator Name *			
Administrator ID *		@	
Administrator E-mail *			
Administrator Password *		At least 8 characters, Max 15 characters.	
Confirm Password. *			
Demo Customer Limit *	1	customers	
Address			
City			
Country			
Country Destal Cade			
Postar Code			
Phone Number			1
Note			
Additional Info			
VAT *			
ToDate *	<b>m</b>	1	
Permission			
Manage DDI	O Allow   Not Allow		
Manage Device	O Allow   Not Allow		
Approve Order	○ Allow		
Manage Child Reseller	○ Allow  ● Not Allow		
Approve Stop/Resume	Allow      Not Allow		
Approve Change Service Plan	Allow Not Allow		
Approve Customer Close	Allow Not Allow		
Number Porting Process	Allow Not Allow		
			Cancel Save

2. Enter information based on the following.

Item	Description
Reseller Company Name	Enter the partner's company name.
Reseller Domain	Enter your partner's domain information.
Reseller Type	Select the type of partner.
Parent Reseller	Select Reseller's parent partner.
Nation	Select a partner's country information from the list.
Language	Select the language used by the partner from the list.
Auth. Group	Select a permission group
Administrator Name	Enter a name for your partner's Chief Admin account.
Administrator ID	Enter your partner's Chief Admin account ID.
Administrator E-mail	Enter the email address of your partner's Chief Admin account.
Administrator Password	Enter the password for the partner's Chief Admin account.
Confirm Password	Enter the same password as the Administrator Password.
Demo Customer Limi	Enter the maximum number of customers to use as a demo.
Address	Enter the partner's address.
City	The name of the city to which the address belongs.
Country	Administrative region of the city.
Postal Code	The postal code that matches the Address.
Phone Number	Enter a phone number to reach your partner.
Note	Informational phrase or more description
Additional Info	Manage information about customer additions pre-set by SP The detailed item settings are managed by each customer

- 3. To save the change, click the **Save** button.
- 4. To exit without saving, click the **Cancel** button.

# 2.7.1.1 Basic Info

Basic information of resellers can be viewed and modified, and the rest of the items except Reseller ID and Register Date can be changed.

Basic Info	Administrator	Additional Info	Child Reseller	Permiss	ion Useable Service Plan	Notification History	Change History
Reseller ID		100021					
Reseller Con	npany Name *	100021					
Reseller Don	nain *	skyres					
Reseller Typ	e	Normal Reseller		~			
Parent Rese	ler *	SKY Reseller		~			
Nation *		(+44) United Kingdom		$\sim$			
Language *		English		~			
Auth. Role		Reseller		$\sim$			
Status *		Activate		~			
Register Dat	e / Deactivation Date	2019-06-21 14:28:39	/ 9999-12-31	<b></b>			
Demo Custo	mer Limit *			2	customers		
Address							
City							
Country							
Postal Code							
Phone Numb	ber						
Note							
						Modif	y Cancel Save

**NOTE** For a description of each item, please refer to To add the Reseller.

### To modify the Basic Info Tab

- 1. If you want to change the item, select the item.
- 2. Click the **Modify** button.

Basic Info	Administrator	Additional Info	Child Reseller	Permission	Useable Service Plan	Notification History	Change History
Reseller ID		100021					
Reseller Con	npany Name *	100021					
Reseller Don	nain *	skyres					
Reseller Typ	e	Normal Reseller		~			
Parent Resel	ler *	SKY Reseller		~			
Nation *		(+44) United Kingdom		~			
Language *		English		~			
Auth. Role		Reseller		~			
Status *		Activate		~			
Register Dat	e / Deactivation Date	2019-06-21 14:28:39	/ 9999-12-31	<b>m</b>			
Demo Custo	mer Limit *			2 cust	omers		
Address							
City							
Country							
Postal Code							
Phone Numb	er						
Note							
						Modify	Cancel Save

- **3.** Modify the items you want to change.
- 4. Click the **Sav**e button.

# 2.7.1.2 Administrator

This is a screen for managing account information that can use the reseller's authority, and one Chief Admin account must be selected. You don't have a Chief Admin account, or you can't choose more than one.

nange	History							
	Administrator ID ≑		Administr	ator Name	Administrator E-mail		Chief Admin	Auth. Gro
		X	X	X		Х	¥ X	
1	skyres	@skyres	AdminRes	eller	kjs@skycom.com		d.	Reseller
ф 23	6		IN N Page of	1   ⊳⊳ ⊳⊨ 10 ▼				View 1 - 1 of 1

### View the state information in the grid

Grid column name	Description
Administrator ID	Displays the partner's system login account ID information.
Administrator Name	The name of the user using the Administrator ID is displayed.
Administrator E-mail	The email address of the user using the Administrator ID is displayed.
Chief Admin	The main account is displayed from the Administrator ID.
Auth. Group	Displays the account's permission groups.
Language	Displays the language used by the account logged in with the Administrator ID.
Password	You can change the password used by the administrator ID.

#### To modify the Administrator Tab

- 1. If you want to change the item, select the item
- 2. Click the Modify button.

		/ automar nino	Child Reseller	Permission	Useable Serv	rice Plan I	Notification History	
Change Hist	ory							
Adr	ninistrator ID 😄		Adm	iinistrator Name	Admini	strator E-mail	Chief Admir	Auth. Gro
1 sky	res	@skyres	Ad	minReseller	kjs@s	kycom.com		Reseller
4								Þ
φ 8 + (	$\oplus \ominus$		re ee Page	1 of 1 \cdots 🗤 10	Ŧ			View 1 - 1 of 1

- When adding or deleting an account, you can add or delete it using the button at the bottom left in the grid edit mode, and click the plus button to add an account. Click the minus button to delete your account.
- 3. Modify the items you want to change.
- 4. Click the Save button.

# 2.7.1.3 Additional Info

This is a screen to manage additional information about Reseller. Additional info. Items registered in the Items tab are exposed, so if there are no registered items or Available is false, they are not exposed.

Dasic IIIO	Administrator	Additional Info	Child Reseller	Permission	Useable Service Plan	Notification History
Change His	story					
VATA	400					
VAI	123					
						Modify Cancel Save

**NOTE** There is no fixed item, so there is no description of the item.

#### To modify the Additional Info Tab

- 1. If you want to change the item, select the item
- 2. Click the Modify button.

Basic Info Admir	histrator Additional Info	Child Reseller	Permission	Useable Service Plan	Notification History
VAT + 123					Modify Cancel Save

- 3. Modify the items you want to change.
- 4. Click the **Save** button.

# 2.7.1.4 Child Reseller

The parent reseller set in the Basic Info tab creates a parent-child relationship, exposes a list of parent-child relationships in the form of a tree, and displays the basic info of the Reseller on the right when selecting a tree item on the left.

Change History	Child Reseller Pe	rmission Useable Service Plan	Notification History
[Normal Reseller] 100021	Reseller ID	100021	
	Reseller Company Name	100021	
	Reseller Domain	skyres	
	Nation	United Kingdom	
	Language	English	
	Auth. Group	Reseller	
	Administrator Name	AdminReseller	
	Administrator ID	skyres@skyres	
	Administrator E-mail	kjs@skycom.com	
	Demo Customer Limit	2	
	Address		
	City		
	Postal Code		
	Phone Number		
	Before Changed		
	Note		

**NOTE** Please refer to the item description on the Basic Info tab.

## 2.7.1.5 Permission

You can check the rights granted to the Reseller, and the rights and defaults are selected according to the items set in Default Permission in the Reseller Configuration menu.

Basic Info A	dministrator	Additional Info	Child Reseller	Permission	Useable Service Plan	Notification History
Change History						
Manage DDI	<ul> <li>A</li> </ul>	llow 🔿 Not Allow				
Manage Device	<u> </u>	llow				
Approve Order	<u> </u>	llow				
Manage Child Res	eller 💿 A	llow 🔷 Not Allow				
Approve Stop/Res	ume 💿 A	llow 🔷 Not Allow				
Approve Change S	ervice Plan 💿 A	llow 🔷 Not Allow				
Approve Customer	r Close 💦 🔿 A	llow				
Number Porting P	rocess 🔿 A	llow <ul> <li>Not Allow</li> </ul>				
						Modify Cancel Save

### View the state information in the item

ltem	Description
Manage DDI	Authority to manage DDI
Manage Device	Authority to manage devices
Approve Order	The right to approve an order
Manage Child Reseller	Permission to manage child resellers
Approve Stop/Resume	Right to Approve Stop/Resume Order
Approve Change Service Plan	Right to Approve Change Service Plan Orderv
Approve Customer Close	Right to Approve Customer Close Order
Number Porting Process	Authority to Accept and Reject Number Porting Request

#### To modify the Permission Tab

- 1. If you want to change the item, select the item
- 2. Click the **Modify** button.

Basic Info Administrate	or Additional Info	Child Reseller	Permission	Useable Service Plan	Notification History
Change History					
Manage DDI	Allow      Not Allow				
Manage Device	O Allow				
Approve Order	O Allow				
Manage Child Reseller	Allow      Not Allow				
Approve Stop/Resume	Allow      Not Allow				
Approve Change Service Plan	Allow      Not Allow				
Approve Customer Close	O Allow   Not Allow				
Number Porting Process	O Allow       Not Allow				
					Modify Cancel Save

- 3. Modify the items you want to change.
- 4. Click the Save button.

# 2.7.1.6 Service Plan

Reseller displays the list of service plans available in the order, and you can change the list available by registering a partner in the service plan management menu.

sic Info Administrator	Additional Info	Child Reseller	Permission	Useable Service Plan	Notification History	
ange History						
Service Plan 🜲	Service Plan Ty	pe	Available per	iod	Descriptions	
	X	¥ X				Х
All Inclusive Service Plan	NORMAL		2019-07-03~9	9999-12-31		
Cloud 3.5 New Feature Service Plan1	NORMAL		2019-07-02~9	9999-12-31		
Standard Plan	NORMAL		2019-01-01~9	9999-12-31		
summer promotion			2019-06-20~3	2019-06-24		
\$ 2 6		IN SA Page	1 of 1 🕞 🖬 10	v	Vi	ew 1 - 4 of 4

Grid column name	Description
Service Plan	Reseller displays the available service plan names.
Service Plan Type	Displays the type of Servie Plan.
Available Period	Displays how long the service plan is available.
Description	The service plan may not have any details as an additional explanation.

# 2.7.1.7 Notification History

You can check the history of alarm occurrences from the past to the present related to the Reseller, and you can also search the date and content of the alarm.

ange	HISTORY							
	Send Date ≑	Status	Delivery method	Message Type	Message	Sender	Receiver	Result
1	2019-06-21 20:13:34	Send	Screen Message	Order Notification		Pragma	SP Admin	null
2	2019-06-21 20:13:34	Send	Screen Message	Order Notification		Pragma	SP Admin	null
3		Waiting	E-mail	Order Notification	Order Notification	Pragma	SP Admin	null
4		Waiting	E-mail	Order Notification	Order Notification	Pragma	SP Admin	null
c 53	6			🗉 🖂 Page 📋 of 1	⊳> ⊳i <b>10 ▼</b>			View 1 - 4 of 4

Grid column name	Description
Send Date	The alarm date and time is displayed.
Status	<ul> <li>Displays the status of the alarm dispatch.</li> <li>Waiting: Waiting for shipment</li> <li>Sent: Successful delivery</li> <li>Fail: Failed to send</li> </ul>
Delivery Method	<ul> <li>Displays the type of alarm delivery.</li> <li>E-mail: Send to e-mail address</li> <li>Screen Message: Displayed on the screen message</li> </ul>
Message Type	Displays the type of message content.
Message	Displays the content of the message.
Sender	Displays the name of the caller partner.
Receiver	Displays the name of the recipient partner.

# 2.7.1.8 Change History

Reseller's past change history can be inquired because data before and after the change is provided for items changed in Basic Info/Administrator/Additional Info/Permission for each Reseller.

ange History							
Changed Date 🖨	Target	Job Type	X	Changed Item	Before Changed	After Changed	Operator
2019-07-11 15:59:53	Permission	MODIFY		Manage DDI	Not Allow	Allow	SP Admin
2019-07-11 10:32:07	Permission	MODIFY		Approve Change Service	Not Allow	Allow	SP Admin
2019-06-20 11:36:22	Permission	MODIFY		Approve Stop/Resume	Not Allow	Allow	SP Admin
2019-06-19 16:26:43	Basic Info	ADD				Reseller Company Nam	SP Admin
2019-06-19 16:26:43	Admin Info	ADD				Administrator Name:rss	SP Admin
2019-06-19 16:26:43	Additional Info	ADD		VAT		123	SP Admin
2019-06-19 16:26:43	Permission	ADD		Manage DDI		Not Allow	SP Admin
2019-06-19 16:26:43	Permission	ADD		Manage Device		Not Allow	SP Admin
2019-06-19 16:26:43	Permission	ADD		Approve Order		Not Allow	SP Admin
2019-06-19 16:26:43	Permission	ADD		Manage Child Reseller		Allow	SP Admin
¢ X 6			14 <4	Page 1 of 2   >> >= 1	0 🔻		View 1 - 10 of 13

Grid column name	Description
Changed Date	Displays the modification date and time of the data.
Target	<ul> <li>Reseller Management displays the tab whose data was modified.</li> <li>Basic Info</li> <li>Adminstrator</li> <li>Additional Info</li> <li>Permission</li> </ul>
Туре	Displays the type of change such as adding, modifying, and deleting.
Changed Item	Displays items with changed data.
Before Change	Data before the change is displayed.
After Change	Display data after change
Operator	Shows who changed the data.

# 2.7.2 **Reseller Status**

Look up the list of child reseller, including yourself, as well as the resource details assigned to the reseller and additions to the reseller.

iPECS OMS								Q	) Datakom (Bumsoo Ri	m) Reseller 🛛 📘	
Service Environment	My H	lome	Modify Existing Customer	(	Order Final confirm	Daily Call Usage	Nun	nber Porting	<b>+</b>	EMS Link >	
DDI Number	Res	eller Statu	IS								
Device Management		Reseller ID	Reseller Company Name	Х	Reseller Type	Parent	x	Customer (EA)	Demo Customers (EA)	Package (EA	
Customers	1	100007	SKY Reseller		Normal Reseller	Pragma		0	0/10		
Order Management	2	100010	Datakom		Normal Reseller	Pragma		3	2/500	47	
	3	100016	5G		Normal Reseller	Pragma		0	1/5	i (	
Reseller	4	100018	5G_R1		Normal Reseller	5G		0	2/10		
Reseller Management	5	100019	5g_r2		Normal Reseller	5G		0	0/1	(	
Describer Obstan	6	100021	100021		Normal Reseller	SKY Reseller		0	0/2	: (	
Reseller Status	7	100042	City VSP		VSP Reseller	Pragma		0	1/1	(	
Lifetime License	8	100043	jung		Normal Reseller	Pragma		0	0/1	1	
Lifetime License Order	.€									•	
Lifetime License Approval Lifetime License Order Status	φ Χ	6			H of Pa	ge 1 of1 ⊳> ⊳: <u>10 ▼</u>				View 1 - 8 of 8	

Grid column name	Description
Changed Date	Displays the modification date and time of the data.
Target	<ul> <li>Reseller Management displays the tab whose data was modified.</li> <li>Basic Info</li> <li>Adminstrator</li> <li>Additional Info</li> <li>Permission</li> </ul>
Туре	Displays the type of change such as adding, modifying, and deleting.
Changed Item	Displays items with changed data.
Before Change	Data before the change is displayed.
After Change	Display data after change
Operator	Shows who changed the data.

## 2.7.2.1 Resource

Provides a summary of the resources assigned to resellers (Site, DDI, License, etc.).

Item	Description	Quantity	
X	X		
Site		4	(EA)
Direct Dial Call Number		12	(EA)
User License	Empty User Pack	8	(EA)
Trunk Channel -SIP	SIP Trunk Max	15	(EA)
Trunk Channel -TDM	TDM Trunk Max	4	(EA)
Soft Client	Mondago CRM for UCE	1	(EA)
	IP ATD	1	(EA)
Call Recording	Call Recording-90 Days Call Recor	1	(EA)
FAX	WebFax User	1	(EA)
LIP	1010i	1	(EA)
¢ 53 ↔	< Page 1 of 3 → + 1 10 ▼		View 1

#### View the state information in the grid

Grid column name	Description
Item	Displays the name of the resource that the reseller has.
Description	Displays the name of the detail of the resource that the reseller has.
Quantity	Displays the quantity of resources that the reseller has.

# 2.7.2.2 Additional Info.

Provides the ability to view additional information entered when creating a reseller.

Resource	Additional Info.
<b>VAT</b> 12	2ss331234344444444444444444

The additional Information. set in the Reseller Configuration menu is displayed. This information was entered when you created Reseller.

# 2.7.3 Lifetime License

The Lifetime license is managed by the reseller unit and is associated with User Package (User license).

User In the case of settlement between vendor and SP, the user license is settled according to the number of user package. In the case of purchase of lifetime license for each reseller under SP, the amount of purchased lifetime license is excluded from user license settlement. Lifetime license You will be charged for the Lifetime maintenance license instead of being excluded from the license as much as the quantity.

### (Example) If Reseller A holds 100 Lifetime licenses,

```
    If the User package quantity of the reseller A customer is 90
        → User licensed to: 0
        Lifetime maintenance License: 90
    Reseller A has 120 user packages.
        → User licenses: 20
        Lifetime maintenance for: 100
```

Lifetime license aggregation is applied to the user license calculation by aggregating in the reseller unit, but the lifetime license amount is settled for the quantity approved by the SP.



When ordering a Lifetime License, in the partner structure shown on the left, B can be ordered to A and A to SP. When B orders A, A can only be assigned to B within the quantity he holds. Although B can be ordered to SP rather than A, the lifetime license quantity can only be allocated to B within the quantity owned by A.

# 2.7.3.1 Lifetime License Order

An SP or reseller provides a lifetime license assignment order to a parent partner.

The sub-partner of the login partner can view the current lifetime license status and user package status, and provides additional lifetime license order and order history inquiry function.

Lifetime licenses are optionally classified into basic and hybrid types and are managed separately.

iPECS OMS							0	2022-01-12 14:40	:50 🔍 RE (A	dmin) Reseller
Service Environment	My Home	÷								EMS Link >
Service Plan	Lifetime Lie	cense Order								
DDI Number	· Lifetime Optio	n 🖲 Lifetime 🛛 I	Hybrid Lifetime	Search						
Device Management										
Customers	SP/Reseller	SP/Reseller Type	Parent SP/Reseller	Lifetime Option	Total Lifetime License (EA)	Allocated to Child (EA)	Lifetime User (EA)	Non Lifetime User (EA)	Inactive Lifetime License (EA)	User License within Order Process (EA)
Order Management	NC X	V X	CD Company	Lifetime	10	0	0	0	10	
Ŭ	Child Reseller	Normal Reseller	RE	Lifetime	10	0	0	0	10	0
Reseller	۵ × ۰	Normar Research		Lifetifie	Ta ka Page 1 of 1	>> >  <b>10 ∨</b>				View 1 - 2 of 2
Reseller Management										Excel
Reseller Status										
Lifetime License										
Lifetime License Order										
Lifetime License Approval										
Lifetime License Order Status										
Lifetime License Status										

Grid column name	Description
SP/Reseller	Displays the partner's name.
SP/Reseller Type	Displays the type of partner ordered.
Parent SP/Reseller	Shows the partner's parent partner.
Lifetime Option	<ul> <li>Displays lifetime licenses in basic type and hybrid type.</li> <li>Lifetime: basic type</li> <li>Hybrid Lifetime: It's a way for resellers to pay their lifetime licenses in installments for three or five years without paying them in a lump sum.</li> </ul>
Total Lifetime License (EA)	Displays the total quantity held by the partner.
Allocated to Child (EA)	Displays the quantity assigned to sub-partners.
Lifetime User (EA)	Displays the number of users to whom the Lifetime license has been applied.
Non Lifetime User (EA)	Displays the number of users whose lifetime license has not been applied.
Inactive Lifetime License (EA)	Displays the number of unused licenses.
User License within Order Process (EA)	The number of licenses in progress is displayed.

## 2.7.3.1.1 Lifetime License Order

With the tab screen that provides the Lifetime License Order function, you can place an order by specifying the order quantity and application date.

Lifetime License Older Ol	rder Request History	
SP/Reseller Company Name	RE	
Request to *	SP Company 🗸	
Lifetime Option	Lifetime 🗸	
Current-Total Lifetime License	10	(EA)
Increase/Decrease Order *	5	(EA)
To be - Total Lifetime License	15	
Activation Date *	2022-01-12	
[		
Comment		

Input box name	Description
SP/Reseller Company Name	The company name of the login partner applying for the order is automatically displayed and cannot be modified.
Reqeust to	This is the area to select the target to approve the order.
Lifetime Option	<ul> <li>Displays lifetime licenses in basic type and hybrid type.</li> <li>Lifetime: basic type</li> <li>Hybrid Lifetime: It's a way for resellers to pay their lifetime licenses in installments for three or five years without paying them in a lump sum.</li> </ul>
Current-Total Lifetime License	Displays the current lifetime license quantity for the selected partner in the grid.
Increase/Decrease Order	Enter the order increase/decrease quantity. To return, just add a minus sign in front of the number.
To be - Total Lifetime License	Displays the lifetime quantities changed by the quantity ordered.
Activation Date	Specify the date on which the Lifetime License applies.
Comment	Informational phrase or more description.

### 2.7.3.1.2 Order Request History

In the Lifetime License order grid, the order history requested by the selected partner is displayed. If there is no history requested, the order request history tab is not displayed.

fetim	e License Order	Order Request Hist	ory							
	Order Date 💠	Order Status	Request to	Lifetime Option	Act. Date	Approve Date	License Qty. before Order	Order Qty.	License Qty. after Order	Order Comment
1	2022-01-12 13:17:29	Order Approved	SP Company	Lifetime	2022-01-12	2022-01-12 13:18:41	10	1	11	PO No : 12345
2	2022-01-12 13:16:51	Order Approved	SP Company	Lifetime	2022-01-12	2022-01-12 13:18:38	10	5	15	
3	2022-01-12 11:23:35	Order Approved	SP Company	Lifetime	2022-01-12	2022-01-12 11:24:34	0	10	10	
€										1
φ. 5	6			IN N Page	1 of 1 >> >=	10 🗸				View 1 - 3 of 3

If the selected partner in the grid has a request history, the **Order Request History** tab is activated and the history is displayed.

Grid column name	Description
Order Date	Displays the order request date and time.
Order Status	<ul> <li>Displays the progress of the order.</li> <li>Ordered: Order request</li> <li>Order Rejected: Order rejection</li> <li>Order Approved: Order approval</li> </ul>
Request to	Shows the partner who will order the order.
Lifetime Option	<ul> <li>Displays lifetime licenses in basic type and hybrid type.</li> <li>Lifetime: basic type</li> <li>Hybrid Lifetime: It's a way for resellers to pay their lifetime licenses in installments for three or five years without paying them in a lump sum.</li> </ul>
Act. Date	The date reflecting the ordered Lifetime License is displayed.
Approve Date	Approved Displays the date and time.
License Qty. before Order	Displays the quantity of licenses before the order.
Order Qty.	Ordered license quantity is displayed.
License Qty. after Order	When the order is completed, the license quantity is displayed.
Order Comment	Displays the contents of the note created when the Order is requested.
Approval Comment	Displays the contents of the note created at the time the Order is Approve.
Approver	Displays the administrator name of the partner who applied the order.

### 2.7.3.1.3 Received Ordering History

The partner selected in the Lifetime License Order grid displays the order history requested, and if no history has been requested, the Received Ordering History tab does not appear.

Li	ifetime	License Order	Order Request I	History Rec	eived Ordering H	story				
		Order Date ≑	Order Status	Order Reseller	Lifetime Option	Act. Date	Approve Date	License Qty. before Order	Order Qty.	License Qty. after Order
	1	2022-01-12 14:29:09	Ordered	Child Reseller	Lifetime	2022-01-12		0	1	1
	2	2022-01-12 14:29:05	Ordered	Child Reseller	Lifetime	2022-01-12		0	10	10
	4	6			Page	1 of 1	10			▶ View 1 - 2 of 2

If the selected partner in the grid has a received history, the '**Received Ordering History**' tab is activated and the history is displayed.

Grid column name	Description
Order Date	Displays the order request date and time.
Order Status	<ul> <li>Displays the progress of the order.</li> <li>Ordered: Order request</li> <li>Order Rejected: Order rejection</li> <li>Order Approved: Order approval</li> </ul>
Order Reseller	Displays the partner who requested the order.
Lifetime Option	<ul> <li>Displays lifetime licenses in basic type and hybrid type.</li> <li>Lifetime: basic type</li> <li>Hybrid Lifetime: It's a way for resellers to pay their lifetime licenses in installments for three or five years without paying them in a lump sum.</li> </ul>
Act. Date	The date reflecting the ordered Lifetime License is displayed.
Approve Date	Approved Displays the date and time.
License Qty. before Order	Displays the quantity of licenses before the order.
Order Qty.	Ordered license quantity is displayed.
License Qty. after Order	When the order is completed, the license quantity is displayed.
Order Comment	Displays the contents of the note created when the Order is requested.
Approval Comment	Displays the contents of the note created at the time the Order is Approve.
Approver	Displays the administrator name of the partner who applied the order.

# 2.7.3.2 Lifetime License Approval

View lifetime order history requested by child partners, including yourself, and provide approval or reject handling.

iPECS OMS						© 2022-01-12	2 15:11:26 🔘 RE (Ad	lmin) Reseller
Service Environment	My Home 🕂							EMS Link >
Service Plan	Lifetime License	Approval						
DDI Number	Request to * RE		~ .	Order Date	~	<b>#</b>		
Device Management	· Act. Date	<b>*</b>	Searc	:h				
Customers	Order Date	Order Deceller	Lifetime Ontion	Act Data	Linence Oty hefere Order	Order Oty (EA)	Licence Oty offer Order	Order Commont
Order Management	Order Date	X		Act. Date	License Qty. before ofder	oldel Qty. (EA)	License Qty. arter order	order comment
Reseller	1 2022-01-12 14:29:0	Child Reseller	Lifetime	2022-01-12	0	10	10	
Reseller Management	3 2022-01-12 14:29:11	Child Reseller	Hybrid Lifetime	2022-01-12	0	2	2	
Reseller Status	4 (0.55 %			ia ka Page	1 of1 ⊳ ⊨ 10 ¥			▶ View 1 - 3 of 3
Lifetime License								Excel
Lifetime License Order								
Lifetime License Approval								
Lifetime License Order Status								
Lifetime License Status								

### View the state information in the grid

Grid column name	Description
Order Date	Displays the order request date and time.
Order Reseller	Displays the partner who requested the order.
Lifetime Option	<ul> <li>Displays lifetime licenses in basic type and hybrid type.</li> <li>Lifetime: basic type</li> <li>Hybrid Lifetime: It's a way for resellers to pay their lifetime licenses in installments for three or five years without paying them in a lump sum.</li> </ul>
Act. Date	The date reflecting the ordered Lifetime License is displayed.
License Qty. before Order	Displays the quantity of licenses before the order.
Order Qty.	Ordered license quantity is displayed.
License Qty. after Order	When the order is completed, the license quantity is displayed.
Order Comment	Displays the contents of the note created when the Order is requested.
Order User	Displays the account name of the partner who requested the order.

### To Approve or Reject a Lifetime License Order

1. Click the Approve Comment field to enter your comments.

Lifetime License Approval	Order Request History
Order Reseller	Child Reseller
Request to	RE
Lifetime Option	Lifetime ~
Current - Total Lifetime License	0
Increase/Decrease Order	10
To be - Total Lifetime License	10
Activation Date	2022-01-12
Order Comment	
Approve Comment	

ltem Description Order Reseller Displays the partner who requested the order. Request to Shows partners that have been asked to approve the order. Lifetime Option Displays lifetime licenses in basic type and hybrid type. • Lifetime: basic type · Hybrid Lifetime: It's a way for resellers to pay their lifetime licenses in installments for three or five years without paying them in a lump sum. Current - Total Lifetime License Displays the quantity of the current Lifetime License. Increase/Decrease Order Displays the increase/decrease order quantity. To bo - Total Lifetime License Displays the quantity of the Lifetime License upon order completion. Activation Date When the order is completed, the reflecting date of the order license is displayed. Order Comment Displays the description when ordering. **Approve Comment** Enter the reason for rejecting the order or further explanation.

In the text box enter information for based on the following.

- 2. Click each button to:
  - approve the order, click **Approve** button.
  - reject the order, click Reject button.
  - exit without saving, click **Cancel** button.
## 2.7.3.3 Lifetime License Order Status

Provides the list of requested and requested orders to sub-resellers with login partners.

### 2.7.3.3.1 Order Request List

A list of login partners requesting an order is displayed.

iPECS OMS							<b>O</b> 2	022-01-12 15:22:42	RE (Admin) F	Reseller
Service Environment	My Hom	ne 🕂								EMS Link >
Service Plan	Lifetin	ne License Or	rder Status							
DDI Number	· Order	r Date	<b>*</b>	<u>е</u> · А	.ct. Date	<b>*</b>	<b>m</b>	Search		
Device Management										
Customers	Order	Request List R	leceived Ordering L	ist						
Order Management	c	Order Date 💠	Order Status	Order Reseller	Request to	Lifetime Option	Act. Date	Approve Date	License Qty. before Order	Order Qty.
Reseller			×X	X	×	<b>∨</b> X				
Reseller Management	1 2	2022-01-12 14:29:15	Ordered	Child Reseller	RE	Hybrid Lifetime	2022-01-12		0	2
Deselles Otetus	2 2	2022-01-12 14:29:09	Ordered	Child Reseller	RE	Lifetime	2022-01-12		0	1
Reseller Status	3 2	2022-01-12 14:29:05	Ordered	Child Reseller	RE	Lifetime	2022-01-12		0	10
Lifetime License	4 2	2022-01-12 13:53:34	Ordered	RE	SP Company	Hybrid Lifetime	2022-01-12		0	10
Lifetime License Order	5 2	2022-01-12 13:42:24	Ordered	RE	SP Company	Lifetime	2022-01-12		18	1
Lifetime License Approval	6 2	2022-01-12 13:42:19	Ordered	RE	SP Company	Lifetime	2022-01-12		18	2
Electric Electrice Approval	7 2	2022-01-12 13:28:36	Order Approved	RE	SP Company	Lifetime	2022-01-12	2022-01-12 13:29:30	16	2
Lifetime License Order Status	8 2	2022-01-12 13:17:29	Order Approved	RE	SP Company	Lifetime	2022-01-12	2022-01-12 13:18:41	10	1
Lifetime License Status	9 2	2022-01-12 13:16:51	Order Approved	RE	SP Company	Lifetime	2022-01-12	2022-01-12 13:18:38	10	5
Call Status	10 2	2022-01-12 11:23:35	Order Approved	RE	SP Company	Lifetime	2022-01-12	2022-01-12 11:24:34	0	10
Call Status	4									▶ View 1 - 10 of 10
System Log	e Management       Order Request List       Received Ordering List         Management       order Date ¢       Order Status       Order Received Ordering List         err       1       2022-01-12 14-29.05       Ordered       Child Reseiller       RE       Hybrid Lifetime       2022-01-12       Lifetime       2022-01-12         1       2022-01-12 14-29.09       Ordered       Child Reseiller       RE       Hybrid Lifetime       2022-01-12       Lifetime       2022-01-12         2       2022-01-12 14-29.09       Ordered       Child Reseiller       RE       Lifetime       2022-01-12       Lifetime       2022-01-12         3       2022-01-12 14-29.09       Ordered       Child Reseiller       RE       Lifetime       2022-01-12       Lifetime         4       2022-01-12 14-29.09       Ordered       RE       SP Company       Lifetime       2022-01-12       Lifetime         3       2022-01-12 14-29.09       Ordered       RE       SP Company       Lifetime       2022-01-12       Lifetime         4       2022-01-12 14-29.09       Ordered       RE       SP Company       Lifetime       2022-01-12       Lifetime       2022-01-12       Lifetime       2022-01-12       2022-01-12       Lifetime       2022-01-12       20				Excel					
Menu										

Grid column name	Description
Order Date	Displays the order request date and time.
Order Status	<ul> <li>Displays the progress of the order.</li> <li>Ordered: Order request</li> <li>Order Rejected: Order rejection</li> <li>Order Approved: Order approval</li> </ul>
Order Reseller	Displays the partner who requested the order.
Request to	Displays the partner that has been ordered.
Lifetime Option	<ul> <li>Displays lifetime licenses in basic type and hybrid type.</li> <li>Lifetime: basic type</li> <li>Hybrid Lifetime: It's a way for resellers to pay their lifetime licenses in installments for three or five years without paying them in a lump sum.</li> </ul>
Act. Date	The date reflecting the ordered Lifetime License is displayed.
Approve Date	Approved Displays the date and time.
License Qty. before Order	Displays the quantity of licenses before the order.
Order Qty.	Ordered license quantity is displayed.
License Qty. after Order	When the order is completed, the license quantity is displayed.
Order Comment	Displays the contents of the note created when the Order is

Grid column name	Description
	requested.
Approval Comment	Displays the contents of the note created at the time the Order is Approve.
Approver	Displays the administrator name of the partner who applied the order.

### 2.7.3.3.2 Received Ordering List

The list of orders requested by the login partner is displayed.

Ord	er Request List	Received Ordering	List						
	Order Date ≑	Order Status	Request to	Order Reseller	Lifetime Option	Act. Date	Approve Date	License Qty. before Order	Order Qty.
1	2022-01-12 14:29:15	Ordered	RE	Child Reseller	Hybrid Lifetime	2022-01-12		0	2
2	2022-01-12 14:29:09	Ordered	RE	Child Reseller	Lifetime	2022-01-12		0	1
3	2022-01-12 14:29:05	Ordered	RE	Child Reseller	Lifetime	2022-01-12		0	10
4									۱.
¢ 53	6			IN SE Page	1 of 1 🕞 🖃 10 🗸				View 1 - 3 of 3
									Excel

Grid column name	Description
Order Date	Displays the order request date and time.
Order Status	<ul> <li>Displays the progress of the order.</li> <li>Ordered: Order request</li> <li>Order Rejected: Order rejection</li> <li>Order Approved: Order approval</li> </ul>
Request to	Displays the partner that has been ordered.
Order Reseller	Displays the partner who requested the order.
Lifetime Option	<ul> <li>Displays lifetime licenses in basic type and hybrid type.</li> <li>Lifetime: basic type</li> <li>Hybrid Lifetime: It's a way for resellers to pay their lifetime licenses in installments for three or five years without paying them in a lump sum.</li> </ul>
Act. Date	The date reflecting the ordered Lifetime License is displayed.
Approve Date	Approved Displays the date and time.
License Qty. before Order	Displays the quantity of licenses before the order.
Order Qty.	Ordered license quantity is displayed.
License Qty. after Order	When the order is completed, the license quantity is displayed.
Order Comment	Displays the contents of the note created when the Order is requested.
Approval Comment	Displays the contents of the note created at the time the Order is Approve.
Approver	Displays the administrator name of the partner who applied the order.

## 2.7.3.4 Lifetime License Status

Based on the login partner, the sub-partner's lifetime license own status is inquired, it selects the partner of an inquiry result and provides the order history inquiry function of the partner.

iPECS OMS							<b>O</b> 2022-01-12 1	5:35:49 🔘 R	E (Admin) Reseller	E
Service Environment	My Home	÷							EMS	Link >
Service Plan	Lifetime Li	icense Status								
DDI Number	· Lifetime Opti	on 💿 Lifetime i Hybrid	Lifetime Search							
Device Management										
Customers	SP/Reseller	SP/Reseller Type	Parent SP/Reseller	Lifetime Option	Total Lifetime License (EA)	Allocated to Child (EA)	Lifetime User (EA)	Non Lifetime User (EA)	Inactive Lifetime License (EA)	User Orde
Order Management		X X	X	1.16-11-1-1	10					
er aer man age	Child Reseller	Normal Reseller	SP Company RE	Lifetime	18	10	0	0	10	
Reseller	4									F
Reseller Management	Total						0	0	18	
Reseller Status	φ 8 ÷			in or Pa	ge 1 of 1 🕬 🗠 🗋	10 🗸			View	1 - 2 of 2
Lifetime License									L	Excel
Lifetime License Order										
Lifetime License Approval										
Lifetime License Order Status										
Lifetime License Status										

Grid column name	Description
SP/Reseller	Displays the name of the partner who has a Lifetime License.
SP/Reseller Type	This column shows the target SP's or reseller's type.
Parent SP/Reseller	This column shows the target reseller's parent SP or reseller.
Lifetime Option	<ul> <li>Displays lifetime licenses in basic type and hybrid type.</li> <li>Lifetime: basic type</li> <li>Hybrid Lifetime: It's a way for resellers to pay their lifetime licenses in installments for three or five years without paying them in a lump sum.</li> </ul>
Total Lifetime License (EA)	This column shows the target SP's or reseller's total lifetime license quantity.
Allocated to Child (EA)	This column shows the target SP's or reseller's lifetime license what is allocated to sub-partner.
Lifetime User (EA)	Displays the number of users to whom the Lifetime license has been applied.
Non Lifetime User (EA)	Displays the number of users whose lifetime license has not been applied.
Inactive Lifetime License (EA)	Displays the number of unused licenses.
User License within Order Process (EA)	The number of licenses in progress is displayed.

### 2.7.3.4.1 Order Request List

In the Lifetime License Status grid, the selected partner displays the requested or requested Order information.

- 1. Click grid item to open the order request list.
- 2. The Order Request History tab displays the history.

	Order Date $\ddagger$	Order Status	Request to	Lifetime Option	Act. Date	Approve Date	License Qty. before Order	Order Qty.	License Qty. after Order	0
		✓ X	Х							
1	2022-01-12 13:42:24	Ordered	SP Company	Lifetime	2022-01-12		18	1	19	
2	2022-01-12 13:42:19	Ordered	SP Company	Lifetime	2022-01-12		18	2	20	
3	2022-01-12 13:28:36	Order Approved	SP Company	Lifetime	2022-01-12	2022-01-12 13:29:30	16	2	18	
4	2022-01-12 13:17:29	Order Approved	SP Company	Lifetime	2022-01-12	2022-01-12 13:18:41	10	1	11	F
5	2022-01-12 13:16:51	Order Approved	SP Company	Lifetime	2022-01-12	2022-01-12 13:18:38	10	5	15	
6	2022-01-12 11:23:35	Order Approved	SP Company	Lifetime	2022-01-12	2022-01-12 11:24:34	0	10	10	

- The **Order Request History** tab can activate when the selected partner has a request history in the grid.
- If the order request list data does not exist, the tab cannot be displayed.

Grid column name	Description
Order Date	Displays the order request date and time.
Order Status	<ul> <li>Displays the progress of the order.</li> <li>Ordered: Order request</li> <li>Order Rejected: Order rejection</li> <li>Order Approved: Order approval</li> </ul>
Request to	Displays the partner that has been ordered.
Lifetime Option	<ul> <li>Displays lifetime licenses in basic type and hybrid type.</li> <li>Lifetime: basic type</li> <li>Hybrid Lifetime: It's a way for resellers to pay their lifetime licenses in installments for three or five years without paying them in a lump sum.</li> </ul>
Act. Date	The date reflecting the ordered Lifetime License is displayed.
Approve Date	Approved Displays the date and time.
License Qty. before Order	Displays the quantity of licenses before the order.v
Order Qty.	Ordered license quantity is displayed.
License Qty. after Order	When the order is completed, the license quantity is displayed.
Order Comment	Displays the contents of the note created when the Order is requested.
Approval Comment	Displays the contents of the note created at the time the Order is Approve.
Approver	Displays the administrator name of the partner who applied the order.

### 2.7.3.4.2 Received Ordering List

In the Lifetime License Status grid, the order history requested by the selected partner is

- 1. Click grid item to open the received ordering list.
- 2. The Received Ordering List tab displays the history.

rder R	equest List Rec	eived Ordering List							
	Order Date 😄	Order Status	Order Reseller	Lifetime Option	Act. Date	Approve Date	License Qty. before Order	Order Qty.	License Qty. afte Orde
1	2022-01-12 14:29:09	Ordered	Child Reseller	Lifetime	2022-01-12		0	1	
2	2022-01-12 14:29:05	Order Approved	Child Reseller	Lifetime	2022-01-12	2022-01-12 15:34:59	0	10	
•									
φ 8	6			He Ke Page 1	of 1   >> >= 10	~			View 1 - 2
									Ex

- The **Received Ordering List** tab can activate when the selected partner has a request history in the grid.
- If the received ordering list data does not exist, the tab cannot be displayed.

Grid column name	Description
Order Date	Displays the order request date and time.
Order Status	<ul> <li>Displays the progress of the order.</li> <li>Ordered: Order request</li> <li>Order Rejected: Order rejection</li> <li>Order Approved: Order approval</li> </ul>
Order Reseller	Displays the partner who requested the order.
Lifetime Option	<ul> <li>Displays lifetime licenses in basic type and hybrid type.</li> <li>Lifetime: basic type</li> <li>Hybrid Lifetime: It's a way for resellers to pay their lifetime licenses in installments for three or five years without paying them in a lump sum.</li> </ul>
Act. Date	The date reflecting the ordered Lifetime License is displayed.
Approve Date	Approved Displays the date and time.
License Qty. before Order	Displays the quantity of licenses before the order.
Order Qty.	Ordered license quantity is displayed.
License Qty. after Order	When the order is completed, the license quantity is displayed.
Order Comment	Displays the contents of the note created when the Order is requested.
Approval Comment	Displays the contents of the note created at the time the Order is Approve.
Approver	Displays the administrator name of the partner who applied the order.

# 2.8 Call Status

This section looks up call usage and the status of Call Fraud.

# 2.8.1 Daily Call Usage

This menu provides daily call volume statistics and shows the data based on login partner the aggregate of the call usage of the child partner's customers.

iPECS OMS							SKY Resel	ler (rss) Reseller
rvice Environment	My Home	Order Final	confirm 🕂					EMS Link
l Number	Daily Cal	l Usage						
vice Management	· Period *	2019-07-01	~ 2019-07-10 🛗	• Option * 🗹 All	🗹 Extension Calls 🛛 🗹	Trunk Calls Sea	irch	
stomers								
der Management	Call Data	Coll time			Incoming			
	Call Date	Call type	Total Calls	Success Calls	Success(%)	Durations	Average Durations	Total Calls
eller	2019-07-01	Extension Call	149	149	100.0%	00:31:46	00:00:12	150
Status		Total	149	149	100.0%	00:31:46	00:00:12	150
otatao	2019-07-02	Extension Call	96	95	99.0%	00:20:41	00:00:13	96
Call Usage		Total	96	95	99.0%	00:20:41	00:00:13	96
ly Call Usage	2019-07-03	Extension Call	89	72	80.9%	00:25:30	00:00:21	89
raud Status		Total	89	72	80.9%	00:25:30	00:00:21	89
amlan	2019-07-04	Extension Call	38	27	71.1%	00:17:07	00:00:38	39
lem Log		Total	38	27	71.1%	00:17:07	00:00:38	39
u	2019-07-05	Extension Call	4	2	50.0%	00:01:20	00:00:40	4
		Total	4	2	50.0%	00:01:20	00:00:40	4
Home Setting	4			La ca Par	1 of 2 m m 10	Y		View 1 - 10 of 2
Information								Excel

If only one of option is checked, the subtotal is not displayed.

Grid colum	n name	Description
Call Date		Data is aggregated and displayed based on that date.
Call type		<ul> <li>Displays the type of call.</li> <li>Extension Call: An extension call between the extension</li> <li>Trunk Call: a phone call with an extension and an outside line</li> </ul>
	Total Calls	Displays the total number of calls for that date.
	Success Calls	Displays the number of calls that were associated with the other party on that date.
Incoming/ Outgoing	Success (%)	Displays the percentage of calls associated with the other party to the total number of calls made on that day.
	Durations	This column shows the call durations for this type of date.
	Average Durations	This column shows the average of the call durations for this type of date.

# 2.8.2 Hourly Call Usage

This menu provides call volume by call time by period statistics status. Based on login partner the aggregate statistics of the call usage of the sub-partner's customers. You can aggregate the call history of the desired time zone is counted within a specific period.

If only one of option is checked, the subtotal is not displayed. According to suboption displays a different view. (Summary, Per Daily)

### 2.8.2.1 Summary

The Summary view gives the number of calls by the hour of the period.

iPECS OMS							SKY Res	eller (rss) Reseller	-
Service Environment	My Home	e Order Final	confirm 🕂					EMS Link >	Þ
DDI Number	Hourly	Call Usage							
Device Management	· Period	2019-07-01 🛗 🕯	2019-07-10 🛗 · H	our 00 ~ ~	23 ~				
Customers	· Option	* ✔ Extension Calls	Trunk Calls · Si	ub Option * 💿 Summar	y 🔿 Per Daily	Search			
Order Management									
	11.000	0-11-1-1-1			Incoming				
Reseller	Hour	Call type	Total Calls	Success Calls	Success(%)	Durations	Average Durations	Total Calls	
Call Status	00	Extension Call	0	0	0.0%	00:00:00	00:00:00	2	
Daily Call Lloago		Total	0	0	0.0%	00:00:00	00:00:00	2	
Daliy Call Usage	02	Extension Call	1	1	100.0%	00:01:17	00:01:17	1	
Hourly Call Usage		Total	1	1	100.0%	00:01:17	00:01:17	1	
Call Fraud Status	03	Extension Call	4	4	100.0%	01:03:02	00:15:45	4	
System Log		Total	4	4	100.0%	01:03:02	00:15:45	4	
System Log	05	Extension Call	13	11	84.6%	00:08:50	00:00:48	21	
Menu		Trunk Call	1	1	100.0%	00:00:02	00:00:02	1	
		Total	14	12	85.7%	00:08:52	00:00:50	22	
My Home Setting	06	Extension Call	23	22	95.7%	00:15:04	00:00:41	23	
My Information	\$ \$			is is Page	1 of 5   >> >= 10	¥		► View 1 - 10 of 48 Excel	]

Grid colum	n name	Description
Hour		Data is aggregated and displayed based on that hour.
Call type		<ul> <li>Displays the type of call.</li> <li>Extension Call: An extension call between the extension</li> <li>Trunk Call: a phone call with an extension and an outside line</li> </ul>
	Total Calls	Displays the total number of calls for that hour.
	Success Calls	Displays the number of calls that were associated with the other party on that hour.
Incoming/ Outgoing	Success (%)	Displays the percentage of calls associated with the other party to the total number of calls made on that hour.
	Durations	This column shows the call durations for this type of date.
	Average Durations	This column shows the average of the call durations for this type of date.

## 2.8.2.2 Per Daily

The Per Daily view gives the number of calls per day by the hour for that period.

iPECS OMS							(	SKY Reseller (rss	) Reseller 🛛 📑
Service Environment	My Home	Orde	er Final confirm 🛛 🕂						EMS Link >
DDI Number	Hourly C	all Usag	e						
Device Management	· Period *	2019-07-01	2019-07-10	• Hour 00	~ ~ 23 ~				
Customers	· Option *	<ul> <li>Extension</li> </ul>	Calls 🗹 Trunk Calls	· Sub Option * 🔿 Su	ummary	Search			
Order Management									
	Date	Hour	Call type			Incoming			
Reseller	Date		our ype	Total Calls	Success Calls	Success(%)	Durations	Average Durations	Total Call
Call Status	2019-07-01	09	Extension Call	15	15	100.0%	00:01:02	00:00:04	1
Deily Cell Heere			Total	15	15	100.0%	00:01:02	00:00:04	1
Daily Call Usage		11	Extension Call	8	8	100.0%	00:01:15	00:00:09	
Hourly Call Usage			Total	8	8	100.0%	00:01:15	00:00:09	
Call Fraud Status		12	Extension Call	19	19	100.0%	00:01:22	00:00:04	1'
System Log			Total	19	19	100.0%	00:01:22	00:00:04	1'
oystem Log		14	Extension Call	19	19	100.0%	00:05:59	00:00:18	1'
Menu			Total	19	19	100.0%	00:05:59	00:00:18	1'
		15	Extension Call	13	13	100.0%	00:01:41	00:00:07	1:
My Home Setting			Total	13	13	100.0%	00:01:41	00:00:07	1:
My Information	4 Ø 55 %			। ब	Page 1 of 14   => ==	10 🔻			▶ View 1 - 10 of 132
									Excel

Grid colum	n name	Description
Date		Data is aggregated and displayed based on that date.
Hour		Data is aggregated and displayed based on that hour.
Call type		<ul> <li>Displays the type of call.</li> <li>Extension Call: An extension call between the extension</li> <li>Trunk Call: a phone call with an extension and an outside line</li> </ul>
	Total Calls	Displays the total number of calls for that date and hour.
	Success Calls	Displays the number of calls that were associated with the other party on that date and hour.
Incoming/ Outgoing	Success (%)	Displays the percentage of calls associated with the other party to the total number of calls made on that date and hour.
	Durations	Displays the total call time for that date and hour.
	Average Durations	Displays the average call time for that date and hour.

# 2.8.3 Call Fraud Status

In real time, it compares the amount of call amount aggregation and Fraud setting amount in real time, checks the excess amount of generated Fraud setting amount, and unblocks the extension in blocking state if necessary. Also, it is possible to unblock an extension in a blocking state. Unblocking processing is available only to the reseller to whom the customer belongs.

iPECS OMS					(	Reseller_Kwak (Res	seller Kwak) Reseller 🛛 📑
Service Environment	My Home 🕂						EMS Link >
DDI Number	Call Fraud Status						
Device Management	· Period * 2019-06-01	Hour 00 ~	~ 2019-07-11	Hour 23	✓ Include Delete	d Users Search	
Customers							
Order Management	Fraud Day 🖨	Reseller	Customer Name	Extension	Extension Name	Site Name	User State Fraud .
Reseller	1 2019-06-26 11:45:18	Reseller_Kwak	Kwak	X X	Mino	SiteA	Blocking
Vendor License	2 2019-06-26 11:45:18	Reseller_Kwak	Kwak	1004	Manon	SiteA	Unblocking
Call Status	3 2019-06-24 17:32:18 4 2019-06-24 17:32:18	Reseller_Kwak Reseller_Kwak	Kwak	1004	Manon Mino	SiteA SiteA	Unblocking
Daily Call Usage	4 () 55 %		ra ka Page	1 of 1 🕞 🖂 10	T		↓ View 1 - 4 of 4
Call Fraud Status	7 6.4		in the page				Unblock Excel

### To unblock Extensions

- 1. Click the Unblock button and the Unblock popup appears.
- 2. Click the Unblock Comment field to enter your comments.

Unblocking	×	
Unblock Comment		
	Cancel Save	

- Writing a reason for unblocking in the text field.
- 3. If you click the Save button, the blocked call will be released and the call will be possible.
- 4. To exit without saving, click the **Cancel** button.

# 2.9 System Log

This section describes the functions related to the system log so that the event log generated by the OMS service can be easily viewed on the screen by the service administrator, and the action or system administrator can be queried as needed. The system event log provided to Reseller is Login History, Notification History, etc.

# 2.9.1 Login History

This screen provides the function to search the login history of the corresponding Reseller and child Reseller users. If you have any inquiries regarding login failure of Reseller users, you can check briefly on this screen.

iPECS OMS							@ 14.Feb.2020 16	5G (Ja	imes Lee) Reseller
Service Environment	My Home 🕂								EMS Link >
DDI Number	Login History								
Device Management	Try Date/Time 14.Feb.20:	20 🗂 00 🗸 Hour ~	4.Feb.2020	23 v Hour Search					
Customers									
Order Management	Date	State	Retry Count	Reseller	Login ID	Login Name	System Role	Auth. Role	Login IP
oraci management		* 1			x	X	• X		i X
Reseller	1 14.Feb.2020 15:50:38	Login	1	56	5g@5g.com	James Lee	Reseller	Reseller	127.0.0.1
N 1 12	2 14.Feb.2020 15:00:34	Logout	1	5G	5g@5g.com	James Lee	Reseller	Reseller	127.0.0.1
vendor License	3 14.Feb.2020 15:00:05	Login	1	56	5g@5g.com	James Lee	Reseller	Reseller	127.0.0.1
Call Status	4 14.Feb.2020 14:31:20	Logout	1	5G	5g@5g.com	James Lee	Reseller	Reseller	192.168.255.118
	5 14.Feb.2020 14:18:11	Login	1	56	5g@5g.com	James Lee	Reseller	Reseller	127.0.0.1
System Log	6 14.Feb.2020 14:16:46	Logout	1	5G	5g@5g.com	James Lee	Reseller	Reseller	127.0.0.1
Login History	7 14.Feb.2020 14:16:23	Login	2	56	5g@5g.com	James Lee	Reseller	Reseller	192.168.255.118
Manu Account Distory	8 14.Feb.2020 14:16:14	Login Fail	1	56	56@56.com	James Lee	Reseller	Reseller	192.168.255.118
Menu Access history	9 14.Feb.2020 14:06:52	Login	1	56	5g@5g.com	James Lee	Reseller	Reseller	127.0.0.1
Excel download History	10 14.Feb.2020 13:35:48	Login	1	56	5g@5g.com	James Lee	Reseller	Reseller	127.0.0.1
Notification History	\$ E 5				Page 1 of 1 +> ++ 10	Ŧ			View 1 - 10 of 10
Menu									Excel

1. To check the login history, enter the search start date and time and the search end date and time, then click the Search button. The search period is set to same-day search by default.



2. Enter information based on the following.

Item	Description
Date	Displays the date and time of the log-in request.
State	<ul> <li>The login history is displayed as follows.</li> <li>Login: Login success history.</li> <li>Logout: Logout history.</li> <li>Login Fail: Login failure history.</li> <li>Redirect Login Success: Login success history through EMS Link or Account Information via Email.</li> <li>Redirect Login Fail: Login failure history through EMS Link or Account Information via Email.</li> </ul>
Retry Count	The number of attempts to log in with the same login ID. It accumulates when a login request fails within 5 minutes, and if it

Item	Description
	fails more than 5 times, it blocks the login request of the corresponding login ID for 5 minutes.
Reseller	Displays the company name of the Reseller user who requested login.
Login ID	Displays the login ID of the user who requested the login.
Login Name	The user name of the user who requested the login is displayed.
System Role	Displays the system roles of users within the OMS service. User's system authority is divided into Reseller.
Auth. Role	Displays user-defined menu permission groups, including VSP Reseller, and Reseller, which are user's menu permission groups provided by OMS. For the description of the menu authority group. Rrefer to Section 2.10.1 Menu Auth Setting.
Login IP	Displays the client IP address included in the browser header of the user who requested the login.

# 2.9.2 Menu Access History

In this screen, in case of Reseller, it provides the function to search the history of accessing the menu of the Reseller and sub Reseller users.

iPECS OMS							© 14.Feb.2020 16:11:32	D 5G (Jar	nes Lee) Reseller	E
Service Environment	My Home 🕂								EM	S Link
DDI Number	Menu Access Histo	ry								
Device Management	· Try Date/Time 14.Feb.202	10 🛗 00 🗸 Hour ~ 14.Feb.2020	23 ∨ Hour	Search						
Customers										
Order Management	Date	Reseller	Account ID	Account Name	System Role	Auth. Role	Menu Name	x	Client IP	
Reseller	1 14.Feb.2020 16:05:39	56	5g@5g.com	James Lee	Reseller	Reseller	Menu Access History		127.0.0.1	
Vandor Licansa	2 14.Feb.2020 16:02:38	5G	5g@5g.com	James Lee	Reseller	Reseller	Login History		127.0.0.1	
Venuor License	3 14.Feb.2020 16:02:02	5G	5g@5g.com	James Lee	Reseller	Reseller	Call Fraud Status		127.0.0.1	
Call Status	4 14.Feb.2020 16:00:11	5G	5g@5g.com	James Lee	Reseller	Reseller	Hourly Call Usage		127.0.0.1	
	5 14.Feb.2020 15:58:27	56	5g@5g.com	James Lee	Reseller	Reseller	Daily Call Usage		127.0.0.1	
System Log	6 14.Feb.2020 15:54:09	5G	5g@5g.com	James Lee	Reseller	Reseller	Daily Cloud License Status		127.0.0.1	
Login History	7 14.Feb.2020 15:51:42	5G	5g@5g.com	James Lee	Reseller	Reseller	Lifetime License Status		127.0.0.1	
Manu Assass Uistani	8 14.Feb.2020 15:51:20	5G	5g@5g.com	James Lee	Reseller	Reseller	Lifetime License Order Status		127.0.0.1	
Menu Access History	9 14.Feb.2020 15:50:40	5G	5g@5g.com	James Lee	Reseller	Reseller	Lifetime License Approval		127.0.0.1	
Excel download History	10 14.Feb.2020 15:00:20	5G	5g@5g.com	James Lee	Reseller	Reseller	Shipping Result		127.0.0.1	
Notification History	ф 8 м			Page 1 of 3 PARE 1	) ¥				View 1	- 10 of 30
Menu									[	Excel

1. Enter the search start date and time and search end date and time to check the menu access history, and click the **Search** button. The search period is set to same-day search by default.

|--|

2. Enter information based on the following.

ltem	Description
Date	Displays the date and time of the history requesting access to the menu.
Reseller	Displays the company name of the Reseller user who requested the menu access.
Account ID	The login ID of the user who requested the menu access is displayed.
Account Name	The user name of the user who requested the menu access is displayed.
System Role	Displays the system roles of users within the OMS service. User's system authority is divided into Reseller.
Auth. Role	Displays user-defined menu permission groups, including VSP Reseller, and Reseller, which are user's menu permission groups provided by OMS. For the description of the menu authority group. Rrefer to Section 2.10.1 Menu Auth Setting.
Menu Name	The menu name of the menu requested by the user is displayed.
Client IP	Displays the client IP address included in the browser header of the user requesting access to the menu.

# 2.9.3 Excel download History

This screen provides the ability to search the Excel download history for resellers and subreseller users. If you have any inquiries regarding reseller users' Excel download capabilities, you can simply check on this screen.

iPECS OMS												© 14.F	eb.2020 16:12:1	<b>•</b>	5G (Jai	mes Lee) Rese	ler 🖪
Service Environment	My Home 🕂																EMS Link >
DDI Number	Excel download His	story															
Device Management	Try Date/Time 01.Jan.202	20 🛍 00 🗸 Hour -	~ 14.Feb.2020 🛗	23	V Hour Search												
Customers																	
Order Management	Date	Reseller	Account ID		Account Name		System Role		Auth. Role		Menu Name		Downloaded Rows	Client IP		Execution Time(sec.)	
Popullar			X	X		X		¥ X		X		X			X		
Nedellel	1 11.Feb.2020 17:37:07	5G	5g@5g.com		James Lee		Reseller		Reseller		Customer Service Usage		8	127.0.0.1		2	
Vendor License Call Status	φ χ *					Pa	ge 1 of 1 +++	b) 10	Ŧ								iew 1 - 1 of 1 Excel

1. To check the download history of Excel, enter the search start date and time and the search end date and time, then click the **Search** button. The search period is set to same-day search by default.

· Try Date/Time 15.Jun.2020 ∰ 00 ∨ Hour ~ 15.Jun.2020 ∰ 23 ∨ Hour Search

- Item Description Date Displays the date and time of the history of requesting Excel download. Reseller Displays the company name of the SP or Reseller user who requested Excel download. Account ID The login ID of the user who requested the download of Excel is displayed. Account Name Displays the user name of the user who requested Excel download. System Role Displays the system roles of users within the OMS service. User's system authority is divided into Reseller. Auth. Role Displays user-defined menu permission groups, including VSP Reseller, and Reseller, which are user's menu permission groups provided by OMS. For the description of the menu authority group. Rrefer to Section 2.10.1 Menu Auth Setting. Menu Name The menu name of the menu requested by the user is displayed. **Downloaded Rows** Displays the number of rows included in the downloaded Excel document. If there is no search result on the screen, it is displayed as 0. Client IP Displays the client IP address included in the browser header of the user who requested the Excel download. Execution Time(sec.) Displays the time taken from when the download of Excel is requested to when the download is completed.
- 2. Enter information based on the following.

# 2.9.4 Notification History

iPECS OMS						A sk	Y Reseller (rss) Reseller
Service Environment	My Home Order F	inal confirm 🛛 🕂					EMS Link >
DDI Number	Notification Histor	у					
Device Management	· Delivery Date 2019-07-11	2019-07-11	Search				
Customers							
Order Management	Delivery Date	SP/Reseller	Receiver	Status • X	Delivery Method	Message Type	Message
Reseller	1 2019-07-11 14:10:16	Pragma	SP Admin	Send	Screen Message	Order Notification	You got a message of order. [201
	2 2019-07-11 13:52:09	Pragma		Send	E-mail	Order Notification	Order Notification [sky2]-Change
Call Status	3 2019-07-11 10:51:20	Pragma	SP Admin	Send	Screen Message	Order Notification	You got a message of order. [201
System Log	4 2019-07-11 10:34:01	Pragma		Send	E-mail	Order Notification	Order Notification [skycom3]-Ser
oyotom Log	5 2019-07-11 10:32:52	Pragma	SP Admin	Send	Screen Message	Order Notification	You got a message of order. [201
Login History	6 2019-07-11 10:31:08	Pragma		Send	E-mail	Order Notification	Order Notification [skycom3]-Ser
Menu Access History							•
Excel download History	တို ည်း မ		ia ka Pag	e 1 of 1 ⊨> ⇒	10 🔻		View 1 - 6 of 6
Notification History							EXCO

This menu provides to view the notification history for that period.

Grid column name	Description
Delivery Date	Displays the date and time when the alarm occurred.
SP/Reseller	Displays the partner's Company Name.
Receiver	Displays the recipient who received the alarm.
Status	<ul> <li>Displays the status of the alarm.</li> <li>Waiting: Waiting for shipment</li> <li>Sent: Successful delivery</li> <li>Fail: Failed to send</li> </ul>
Delivery method	<ul> <li>Displays how to send the alarm.</li> <li>Screen Message: Displayed as a message on the screen</li> <li>E-mail: Send email</li> </ul>
Message Type	Displays the type of alarm message.
Message	Displays the content of the alarm message.
Sender	Displays the partner that triggered the alarm.
Customer No	In case of alarm related to Customer, No of Customer is displayed.
Customer Name	Displays the name corresponding to Customer No.

# 2.10 **Menu**

This section describes the functions that Reseller provides to Reseller from OMS, and the menu authority groups defined by the user, to control which menu access is allowed. By default, the menu permission group defined in the menu settings and system does not need to be changed by the user after initial installation.

# 2.10.1 Menu Auth Setting

This menu provides menu display function by auth group for reseller. You can add or delete auth role node and configure this auth menu, and inquiring auth member. You can't change menu auth group what yours and system default and login user not created. If you click these nodes, it shows disabled Save button.

iPECS OMS				SKY Reseller (rss) Re	eseller 🛃
Service Environment	My Home	Order Final confirm	÷		EMS Link >
DDI Number	Menu Auth	Setting			
Device Management	Reseller	~			
Customers					
Order Management	Auth Role Tree				
Reseller					
Call Status					
System Log					
Menu					
Menu Auth Setting					
My Home Setting	L			Refresh	

## 2.10.1.1 Auth. Role CREATE/DELETE

This section explains how to add and delete the Auth Role.

1. After selecting the Reseller, right-click and click the **CREATE** menu.

Menu Auth Setting
Reseller ~
Auth. Role Tree
Reseller
CREATE
DELETE

2. Then, A new Auth Role called "New Auth. Role" is added as shown below.



**3.** If you want to delete, select "New Auth. Role 2" to delete and click the **right** button. Then click the **DELETE** menu.

Auth. Role	Tree
🔺 🚞 Res	seller
	New Auth. Role
	New Auth. Role 2
	CREATE
	DELETE

4. A pop-up confirms whether or not to delete. Click the **OK** button to delete.

Auth. Role Tree	1		
🔺 📄 Reseller			
New	v Auth. Role		
New	v Auth. Role 2		
Con	nfirm	×	
	Are you sure you want t	o delete?	
		Cancel OK	

### 2.10.1.2 Auth. Role Edit

This section explains how to modify the Auth Role information.

1. Select the newly created "New Auth. Role" in the previous section.



- System defined Reseller Auth Role cannot be modified by the Reseller.
- However, the Auth Role provided to the Reseller or VSP Reseller, and the Auth Role defined by the Reseller or sub-reseller can be modified by the administrator belonging to the Reseller.
- 2. Select the Auth Role tab at the bottom of the screen.

Auth. Role Auth.	Menu Auth. Role Member	
		1
Auth. Role Name *	New Auth. Role	0 ~ 30byte
Auth. Role English *		0 ~ 30byte
Auth. Role Italian *		0 ~ 30byte
Auth. Role German *		0 ~ 30byte
Auth. Role Thai *		0 ~ 30byte
Parent Auth. Role	Reseller	
Sort Key *	1	
System Role	Reseller ~	
System Yn	FALSE 🗸	
Owner Company	Reseller K	
		Save

### View the state information in the list

ltem	Description
Auth Role Name	These columns are displaying auth role name in OMS Web portal. You can set the value for each language.
Parent Auth Role	The parent the Auth Role of the Auth Role is displayed.
Sort Key	This column shows the sort order.
System Role	It is the user's role defined in the system and is divided into Vendor, SP, Reseller, and Supplier. Reseller are mainly displayed on the Reseller screen.
System Yn	Auth defined and used by the system. Whether it is Role. If this value is TRUE, the user cannot modify it.
Owner Company	For user-defined Auth Role, the company name of the user who created the authority is displayed.

- 3. Enter the multilingual name and display order of the Auth Role.
- 4. Click the Save button to save.

### 2.10.1.3 Auth. Menu Edit

This section explains how to modify the Auth Menu information.

1. Select "New Auth. Role" Role from the screen. In the case of Auth Role named **Reseller** or **VSP Reseller** defined by the system, the Reseller cannot modify the menu authority.



2. Select the Auth Menu tab at the bottom of the screen. The screen displays a tree list of menu privileges the user has. Click the checkbox in the menu list to select or deselect it.

Auth. Role	Auth. Menu	Auth. Role Member	
Menu	Name		
👻 🗹 SP / F	eseller		<b>^</b>
👻 🗹 Se	vice Environment		
o 🗹	Reseller Portal Logo		
▼ 🗹 DD	I Number		
0	Number Status		
🗸 🗸 🗸	vice Management		<b>.</b>
_	-		
		Refresh	Save

3. Click the Save button to save.

### 2.10.1.4 Auth. Role Member inquiry

This section describes the screen to query the Auth Role Member.

1. Select the Auth Role Member tab as shown in the screen below.

uth. Rol	le Auth. Me	nu	Auth. Role Member					
	Company ID		Company Name		Account ID		Account Name	
		Х		Х		Х		Х
1	100007		Reseller K		kjs@re.com		K_Tester	
¢ 53	6		14 <4	Page 1 of	1 🕞 🖃 10 🗸			View 1 - 1 of

- 2. You can query the members that belong to that auth group.
- **3.** Refer to the Administrator screen in Section 2.12.1.2 Administrator for how to select the member's authority.

My Information								
Company Name	Reseller I	K						
Customer (EA)	4							
Demo Customer (EA)	0 / 1							
My Account Basi	c Info	Administrator	Additional Info	Child Reseller	Service Plan	Notification Histo	ory Change His	tory
Administrator	Name	Administrator	E-mail Chief	f Admin Auth. Gr	oup	Language	Password	
K_Tester		kjs@re.com		Reseller		English	******	P
Test Account				New Au	th. Role	✓ English ✓		
4								•
ø 28 ÷ 🕀 🖯			1-1 -< P	age 1 of 1 => ==	10 🗸			View 1 - 2 of 2
					Send Lo	gin Information via E-M	1ail Modify Car	icel Save

# 2.11 My Home Setting

This section describes how to configure My Home, to display below click "My Home Setting".

iPECS OMS			SKY Reseller (rss) Reseller
Service Environment	My Home Order Final	confirm +	EMS Link >
DDI Number	My Home Setting	]	
Device Management	Service Summary	Order Final Confirm	My Home
Customers	Service Summary	Order Final Confirm	Order Approval
Order Management			
Reseller			
Call Status		Drag	
System Log			1
Menu			
My Home Setting			
My Information			
		1 <u> </u>	

ltem	Description
Service summary	Display overall information of Service Provider
Order Approval	Display information on recently approved orders
Order Final Confirm	Display recent finally confirmed orders

### To modify the My Home

- 1. Click items to set as My Home in Unused item area on the right.
- 2. Move them to drag to the left area.
- 3. Click the Save button.

# 2.11.1 My Home Items

This section describes items that can be displayed on My Home.

## 2.11.1.1 Service Summary

This portlet provide overall information of Sevice Provider.

Service Summary							
Customers	In-Service	<b>18</b> / 41					
Demo Customers		<mark>0</mark> / 0					
User Package	Assigned	12662 / 19554					
Direct Dial No.	Assigned	10433 / 13981					
Device	Assigned	11023 / 15320					

ltem	Description
Customers	Left: Shows the number of customers opened by sub-partners excluding Demo. Right: Displays the total number of customers excluding demos of sub-partners.
Demo Customers	Left: Displays the number of Demo Customers opened by sub- partners. Right: Displays the total number of Demo Customers of sub- partners.
User Package	Left: Displays the usage quantity of User Package contracted with sub-partners. Right: Displays the assigned quantity of User Package contracted with sub-partners.
Direct Dial No.	Left: Displays the number of dial numbers contracted with sub- partners. Right: Displays the assigned number of dial numbers contracted with sub-partners.
Device	Left: Displays the quantity of devices that have been contracted with lower partners. Right: Displays the allocated quantity of devices contracted with sub-partners

## 2.11.1.2 Order Approval

This portlet provide a list of order approval requests.

Order Approval							
		More 🗘					
Reseller	Customer	Order Date					
re	yj1	2020-03-11 13:45:09					

### View the state information in the list

ltem	Description
Reseller	Displays the partner information that requested the order.
Customers	Displays the customer name to which the partner requested Order will apply.
Order Date	Displays the date and time when the Order was requested.

## 2.11.1.3 Order Final Confirm

This portlet provide a list of order final confirm requests.

Order Final Confirm						
		More 🗘				
Customer	SP Approve Date					
cust003@email.com	10.Jul.2020 14:53:54					

ltem	Description
Customers	Displays the customer name to which the partner requested Order will apply.
SP Approve Date	Displays the date and time when the SP approved the order.

# 2.12 My Information

Provides the login account and information of the partner to which the login account belongs, and the ID, name, email, and password of the logged-in account can be changed.

IPECS OMS								SKY Reseller (rs	s) Reseller
Service Environment	My Home	Order Fir	al confirm 🛛 🕂						EMS Link >
DDI Number	My Informat	tion							
Device Management									
Customers	Company Name	e SK	Y Reseller						
Order Management	Demo Custome	r (EA) 0 /	0						
Reseller									
Call Status	My Account	Basic Int	o Administrator	Additional Info	Child Reseller	Useable Service Plan	Notification History	Change History	
Daily Call Usage									
Hourly Call Usage	ID *	rss@	sky.com						
Call Fraud Status	Name *	rss			MAX 40 Character.				
System Log	Email *	rss@	sky.com						
Menu	Password *				At least 8 characters	, Max 15 characters.			
My Home Setting	Notification								
My Information	Notification Ty	/pe	Screen Notific	ation Allow Email Not	ification Allow Su	Email Address			
	Fraud Call Blog	cking							
	Order Notificat	Notification							
	Settlement No	tification							
	Expired trial pe	eriod Notificat	ion 🖉		2				
								Modify Can	cel Save

ltem	Description
Company Name	Displays the partner's Company Name.
Customer (EA)	The number of Demo Customers is subtracted from the number of Customers belonging to the child resellers. The number of customers canceled or canceled at the Order stage is also excluded.
Demo Customer (EA)	Left: Displays the number of demo customers belonging to the sub- reseller. The number of customers canceled or canceled at the Order stage is also excluded. Right: Displays the maximum number of Demo Customers that a login partner can have.
Total Demo Customer Limit	Left: Displays the total limit of Demo Customers that lower resellers can have. Right: Displays the limit number of Demo Customers that a login partner can have.

# 2.12.1 My Account

This is a screen for changing account information and setting alarms.

My Account	Basic Info	Administrator	Additional Info	Child Reseller	Useable Service Plan	Notification History	Change History
ID *	rss@sky.c	om					
Name *	rss			MAX 40 Character.			
Email *	rss@sky.c	om					
Password *				At least 8 characte	rs, Max 15 characters.		
Confirm Password	d						
Notification							
Notification Type	e	Screen Notifica	tion Allow Email N	otification Allow S	ub Email Address		
Fraud Call Blocki	ing					]	
Lifetime Order N	otification					]	
Order Notificatio	n					]	
Settlement Notif	ication					]	
Expired trial perio	od Notification					]	
							Modify Cancel Save

Item	Description
ID	Displays the login user's account information.
NAME	Displays the login user's name.
Email	Displays the login user's email address.

## 2.12.1.1 Basic Info

Basic information of resellers can be viewed and modified, and the rest of the items except Reseller ID and Register Date can be changed.

My Account	Basic Info	Administrator	Additional Info	Child Reseller	Useable Service Plan	Notification History	Change History
Reseller ID		100007					
Reseller Comp	any Name *	SKY Reseller					
Reseller Doma	in *	sky.com					
Reseller Type		Normal Reseller		$\sim$			
Parent Reselle	r *	Pragma		$\sim$			
Nation *		(+44) United Kinge	dom	$\sim$			
Language *		English		$\sim$			
Auth. Role		Reseller		$\sim$			
Status *		Activate		$\sim$			
Register Date ,	Deactivation Date	2019-06-19 16:26:4	13 / 9999-12-31	<u> </u>			
Demo Custom	er Limit *			10 custo	omers		
Address							
City							
Country							
Postal Code							
Phone Numbe	r						
Note							

Grid column name	Description
Reseller Company Name	Enter the partner's company name.
Reseller Domain	Enter your partner's domain information.
Reseller Type	Select the type of partner. Basically, you can use Noraml Reseller.
Parent Reseller	Select Reseller's parent partner.
Nation	Select a partner's country information from the list.
Language	Select the language used by the partner from the list.
Auth. Group	Select a partner's authorization group.
Administrator Name	Enter a name for your partner's Chief Admin account.
Administrator ID	Enter your partner's Chief Admin account ID.
Administrator E-mail	Enter the email address of your partner's Chief Admin account.
Administrator Password	Enter the password for the partner's Chief Admin account.
Confirm Password	Enter the same password as the Administrator Password.
Demo Customer Limi	Enter the maximum number of customers to use as a demo.
Note	Enter any other information about the partner.

## 2.12.1.2 Administrator **>**

This section describes how to view and manage Reseller's administrator account.

М	y Acc	ount	Basic Info	Administrator	Additional Info	Child Reseller	Useable	e Service Plan	Notific	ation Histo	ory Change	History
		Admin	istrator ID 🌲	X	A X	dministrator Name	A X	dministrator E-mail	Х	Chief Adm	in Auth. Grou X	IP
	1	rss		@sky.com	rs	35	rs	s@sky.com		1	Reseller	
	4 Ø 53	6			Id	<	⊳⊨ 10 ▼					► View 1 - 1 of 1
								Send Login Inf	formation	via E-Mail	Modify Car	ncel Save

Grid column name	Description
Administrator ID	Displays the partner's system login account ID information.
Administrator Name	The name of the user using the Administrator ID is displayed.
Administrator E-mail	The email address of the user using the Administrator ID is displayed.
Chief Admin	The main account is displayed from the Administrator ID.
Auth. Group	Displays the account's permission groups.
Language	Displays the language used by the account logged in with the Administrator ID.
Password	You can change the password used by the administrator ID.

#### View the state information in the grid

### To modify the Administrator Tab

- 1. If you want to change the item, select the item
- 2. Click the Modify button.
- 3. Modify the items that you want to change.

My Account	Basic Info	Administrator	Additional Info	Child Reseller	Useable Service Plan	Notification History	Change History
Admini	istrator ID 😄		Α	dministrator Name	Administrator E-mail	Chief Admin	Auth. Group
1 rss		@sky.com	rs	15	rss@sky.com		Reseller
•							
Ø 25 + 🕀	Θ		14	Page 1 of 1 >>	⊨i <b>10 ▼</b>		View 1 - 1 of
					Send Login Inf	ormation via E-Mail M	lodify Cancel Save

- When adding or deleting an account, you can delete it using the button at the bottom left in the grid edit mode.
- Clicking the plus button adds an account and clicking the minus button deletes it.
- Up to 500 accounts can be registered.
- 4. Click the **Save** button.

### 2.12.1.3 Additional Info

This section displays information added by the SP so that you can manage additional information by Reseller.

My Account	Basic Info	Administrator	Additional Info	Child Reseller	Useable Service Plan	Notification History	Change History
VAT *	123						
ToDate *	2019-07-23						
							Cancel

The items displayed on this tab screen are items added to the Reseller information as required by the SP and displayed differently as Text, Date, Select Box, and so on.

For example, the figure shows that the SP can be managed by adding additional information for each Reseller, **VAT** and **ToDate**.

### 2.12.1.4 Child Reseller

The parent reseller set in the Basic Info tab creates a parent-child relationship, exposes a list of parent-child relationships in the form of a tree, and displays the basic info of the Reseller on the right when selecting a tree item on the left.

My Account Basic Info Administrator	Additional Info Ch	nild Reseller	Useable Service Plan	Notification History	Change History
4 [Normal Reseller] SKY Reseller	Reseller ID	100007			
[Normal Reseller] 100021	Reseller Company Name	SKY Reseller			
	Reseller Domain	sky.com			
	Nation	United Kingd	lom		
	Language	English			
	Auth. Group	Reseller			
	Administrator Name	rss			
	Administrator ID	rss@sky.con	n		
	Administrator E-mail	rss@sky.con	n		
	Demo Customer Limit	10			
	Address				
	City				
	Country				
	Postal Code				
	Phone Number				
	Note				

**NOTE** Please refer to the item description on the Basic Info tab..

## 2.12.1.5 Service Plan

Reseller displays the list of service plans available in the order, and you can change the list available by registering a partner in the service plan management menu.

My Account	Basic Info	Administrator	Additional Info	Child Reseller	Service Plan	Notification History	Change History			
Service Plan	÷		Service Pla	an Type		Available Period		Description		
			Х		¥ X					Х
jsmn			Normal			25.Sep.2019 ~ 31.E	lec.9999			
jsmn2			Normal			25.Sep.2019 ~ 31.E	lec.9999			
Mocking Pla	n		Normal			02.Sep.2019 ~ 31.0	lec.9999	The 'Mocking F	lan' is maintaining the number with low	w price.
Standard Pla	in		Normal			01.Jan.2019 ~ 31.E	lec.9999			
\$ 2 ÷					14. «E P	Page 1 of 1 ⊨> ⊨: 10 ▼				View 1 - 4 of 4

Grid column name	Description
Service Plan	Reseller displays the available service plan names.
Service Plan Type	Displays the type of Servie Plan.
Available Period	Displays how long the service plan is available.
Description	The service plan may not have any details as an additional explanation.

### 2.12.1.6 Notification History

You can check the history of alarm occurrences from the past to the present related to the Reseller, and you can also search the date and content of the alarm.

M	у Ассо	ount Basic Info	Administrator	Additional Info	Child Reseller	Usea	ble Service Plan	Notification History	Change History
		Send Date ≑	Status	Delivery method	Message Type		Message	Sender	Receiver
			¥ X	•	x	Х	3	X	
	1	2019-08-01 13:34:14	Send	Screen Message	Lifetime Order N	otificatio	[20.Jun.2019] APPROV, Order Qty. : 10	S Pragma	rss
	2	2019-08-01 13:34:14	Send	Screen Message	Lifetime Order N	otificatio	[20.Jun.2019] APPROV, Order Qty. : 10	S Pragma	rss
	3	2019-07-25 17:20:25	Send	Screen Message	Lifetime Order N	otificatio	[24.Jul.2019] Lifetime L	ic SKY Reseller	rss
	4	2019-07-25 17:20:25	Send	Screen Message	Lifetime Order N	otificatio	[24.Jul.2019] Lifetime L	ic SKY Reseller	rss
	5	2019-07-25 17:20:25	Send	Screen Message	Lifetime Order N	otificatio	[24.Jul.2019] Lifetime L	ic SKY Reseller	rss
	6	2019-07-25 17:20:25	Send	Screen Message	Lifetime Order N	otificatio	[24.Jul.2019] Lifetime L	ic SKY Reseller	rss
	7	2019-07-25 17:20:25	Send	Screen Message	Lifetime Order N	otificatio	[24.Jul.2019] Lifetime L	ic SKY Reseller	rss
	8	2019-07-25 17:20:25	Send	Screen Message	Lifetime Order N	otificatio	[24.Jul.2019] Lifetime L	ic SKY Reseller	rss
	9	2019-07-25 17:20:25	Send	Screen Message	Lifetime Order N	otificatio	[24.Jul.2019] REJECT, S	K SKY Reseller	rss
	10	2019-07-25 17:20:25	Send	Screen Message	Lifetime Order N	otificatio	[24.Jul.2019] REJECT, S	K SKY Reseller	rss
	•								÷
	\$ \$	6		14. <4	Page 1 of 10 🕨 🕬	10 🔻			View 1 - 10 of 100
									Excel

Grid column name	Description
Send Date	The alarm date and time is displayed.
Status	<ul> <li>Displays the status of the alarm dispatch.</li> <li>Waiting: Waiting for shipment</li> <li>Sent: Successful delivery</li> <li>Fail: Failed to send</li> </ul>
Delivery Method	<ul> <li>Displays the type of alarm delivery.</li> <li>E-mail: Send to e-mail address</li> <li>Screen Message: Displayed on the screen message</li> </ul>
Message Type	Displays the type of message content.
Message	Displays the content of the message.
Sender	Displays the name of the caller partner.
Receiver	Displays the name of the recipient partner.

## 2.12.1.7 Change History

Reseller's past change history can be inquired because data before and after the change is provided for items changed in Basic Info/Administrator/Additional Info/Permission for each Reseller.

Changed Date	÷	Target	Job Type		Changed Item	Before Changed	After Changed	Operator
		٣	X	Х	Х			
2019-08-06 13:	19:18	Admin Info	MODIFY		Auth. Group	Reseller Normal User	Reseller	SP Admin'
2019-08-06 13:	19:10	Admin Info	MODIFY		Auth. Group	Reseller	Reseller Normal User	SP Admin'
2019-07-23 18:	56:43	Additional Info	ADD		ToDate		2019-07-23	SP Admin'
2019-07-12 09:	42:40	Permission	MODIFY		Manage Device	Not Allow	Allow	SP Admin'
2019-07-12 09:	42:40	Permission	MODIFY		Approve Order	Not Allow	Allow	SP Admin'
2019-07-12 09:	42:40	Permission	MODIFY		Approve Customer Close	Not Allow	Allow	SP Admin'
2019-07-12 09:	42:40	Permission	ADD		Number Porting Process		Allow	SP Admin'
2019-07-11 15:	59:53	Permission	MODIFY		Manage DDI	Not Allow	Allow	SP Admin'
2019-07-11 10:	32:07	Permission	MODIFY		Approve Change Service	P Not Allow	Allow	SP Admin'
2019-06-20 11:	36:22	Permission	MODIFY		Approve Stop/Resume	Not Allow	Allow	SP Admin'
ф 5 <u>5</u> 6				141	Page 1 of 2 ⇒ ⊨i 1	0 🔻		View 1 - 10 of 2

Grid column name	Description
Changed Date	Displays the modification date and time of the data.
Target	<ul> <li>Reseller Management displays the tab whose data was modified.</li> <li>Basic Info</li> <li>Adminstrator</li> <li>Additional Info</li> <li>Permission</li> </ul>
Туре	Displays the type of change such as adding, modifying, and deleting.
Changed Item	Displays items with changed data.
Before Change	Data before the change is displayed.
After Change	Display data after change
Operator	Shows who changed the data.

### Appendix A:

# **Useful Information**

This chapter provides information on the open source software used in the iPECS Cloud.

# A.1 **Open Source Software Notice**

Open Source Softwares used in this product are listed as below. You can obtain a copy of the Open Source Software License from Ericsson-LG Enterprise Web site, http://www.ericssonlgenterprise.com. Ericsson-LG Enterprise reserves the right to make changes at any time without notice.

Open Source	License		
Spring Framework	Apache License, Version 2.0		
mybatis	Apache License, Version 2.0		
Apache Commons API	Apache License, Version 2.0		
Apache HttpComponents	Apache License, Version 2.0		
Apache POI	Apache License, Version 2.0		
Tiles	Apache License, Version 2.0		
Groovy	Apache License, Version 2.0		
ehcache	Apache License, Version 2.0		
Gson	Apache License, Version 2.0		
Jackson	Apache License, Version 2.0		
Jxls	Apache License, Version 2.0		
ICEpdf	Apache License, Version 2.0		
XmlBeans	Apache License, Version 2.0		
Logback	Lesser General Public License version 2.1		
MariaDB Connector/J	Lesser General Public License version 2.1		
OpenPDF	Lesser General Public License version 2.1		
Jersey	CDDL – Version 1.1		
Simple Logging Facade for Java	MIT License		
JQuery	MIT License		
JQueryUI	MIT License		
jqGrid(4.7.0)	MIT License		

Open Source	License
Select2	MIT License
Chart.js	MIT License

Ericsson-LG Enterprise offers to provide you with open source code on CD-ROM for a charge covering the cost of performing such distribution, such as the cost of media, shipping and handling upon e-mail request to Ericsson-LG Enterprise at opensource@ericssonlg.com.

This offer is valid for a period of three (3) years from the date of the distribution of this product by Ericsson-LG Enterprise.

The contents of this document are subject to revision without notice due to continued progress in methodology design and manufacturing. Ericsson-LG Enterprise shall have no liability for any error or damage of any kind resulting from the use of this document.



www.vertical.com © Vertical Communications

www.ericssonlg-enterprise.com © Ericsson-LG Enterprise Co., Ltd. 2020

Posted In Korea